

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 7.1

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC33 Mopani ▼

CFO Name: JM Mojela

Tel: 0158116300

Fax:

E-Mail: MojelaJ@mopani.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2026 ▼

Budget Year: 2026/27

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council	Vote 1 Executive and Council/Mayor & council	
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	1.1 General Council	1.1 - General Council
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance	1.2 Office of the Executive Mayor	1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	1.3 Office of the Speaker	1.3 - Office of the Speaker
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin	1.4 Office of the Chief Whip	1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	1.5 Disability Desk	1.5 - Disability Desk
Vote 7 - Health/Other	1.6 Gender Desk	1.6 - Gender Desk
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	1.7 Youth Desk	1.7 - Youth Desk
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	1.8 Sports and Recreation	1.8 - Sports and Recreation
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	1.9 -	1.9 -
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	Vote 2 Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution	2.1 Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	2.2 Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	2.3 -	2.3 -
	2.4 -	2.4 -
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	Vote 3 Finance & Admin/Finance	
	3.1 Budget & Treasury_CFO	3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO
	3.2 Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting	3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting
	3.3 Budget & Treasury_Expenditure	3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure
	3.4 Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management	3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management
	3.5 Budget & Treasury_Asset Management	3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management
	3.6 Budget & Treasury: SCM	3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM
	3.7 -	3.7 -
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	Vote 4 Corporate Services/HR	
	4.1 Human Resources	4.1 - Human Resources
	4.2 -	4.2 -
	4.3 -	4.3 -
	4.4 -	4.4 -
	4.5 -	4.5 -
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	Vote 5 Finance & Admin/Other Admin	
	5.1 Communication & Marketing	5.1 - Communication & Marketing
	5.2 Engineering Services	5.2 - Engineering Services
	5.3 Corporate Services	5.3 - Corporate Services
	5.4 Administration	5.4 - Administration
	5.5 Legal Services	5.5 - Legal Services
	5.6 Project Management Unit	5.6 - Project Management Unit
	5.7 -	5.7 -
	5.8 -	5.8 -
	5.9 -	5.9 -
	5.10 -	5.10 -
	Vote 6 Planning & Development/Economic	
	6.1 Planning & Development	6.1 - Planning & Development
	6.2 LED	6.2 - LED
	6.3 IDP	6.3 - IDP
	6.4 GIS	6.4 - GIS
	6.5 Spatial Planning	6.5 - Spatial Planning
	6.6 -	6.6 -
	6.7 -	6.7 -
	6.8 -	6.8 -
	6.9 -	6.9 -
	6.10 -	6.10 -
	Vote 7 Health/Other	
	7.1 Health	7.1 - Health
	7.2 -	7.2 -
	7.3 -	7.3 -
	7.4 -	7.4 -
	7.5 -	7.5 -
	7.6 -	7.6 -
	7.7 -	7.7 -
	7.8 -	7.8 -
	7.9 -	7.9 -
	7.10 -	7.10 -
	Vote 8 Community Services/Other Community	
	8.1 Community Services	8.1 - Community Services
	8.2 -	8.2 -
	8.3 -	8.3 -
	8.4 -	8.4 -
	8.5 -	8.5 -
	8.6 -	8.6 -
	8.7 -	8.7 -
	8.8 -	8.8 -
	8.9 -	8.9 -
	8.10 -	8.10 -
	Vote 9 Public Services/Fire	
	9.1 Fire Services	9.1 - Fire Services
	9.2 -	9.2 -
	9.3 -	9.3 -
	9.4 -	9.4 -
	9.5 -	9.5 -
	9.6 -	9.6 -
	9.7 -	9.7 -
	9.8 -	9.8 -
	9.9 -	9.9 -
	9.10 -	9.10 -
	Vote 10 Public Safety/Other	

10.1	<i>Disaster Management</i>	10.1 - <i>Disaster Management</i>
10.2		10.2 -
10.3		10.3 -
10.4		10.4 -
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	<i>Roads Transport/Roads</i>	
11.1	<i>Roads Transport</i>	11.1 - <i>Roads Transport</i>
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12	<i>Water/Water Distribution</i>	
12.1	<i>Water Distribution</i>	12.1 - <i>Water Distribution</i>
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13	<i>Electricity/Electricity Distribution</i>	
13.1	<i>Electricity</i>	13.1 - <i>Electricity</i>
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14	<i>Corporate Services/Information Technology</i>	
14.1	<i>Information Technology</i>	14.1 - <i>Information Technology</i>
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15	<i>Waste Water Management/Sewerage</i>	
15.1	<i>Sewerage</i>	15.1 - <i>Sewerage</i>
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

WC014 Saldanha Bay municipality

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC33 Mopani
Grade	High
Province	LIMPOPO
Web Address	
e-mail Address	moganotj@mopani.gov.za

¹ [Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X9687
City / Town	GIYANI
Postal Code	0826
Street address	
Building	Government Building
Street No. & Name	Main Road
City / Town	Giyani
Postal Code	0826
General Contacts	
Telephone number	(015) 8116300
Fax number	(015) 812 4302

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	6006150938083	ID Number	#N/A
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Martha Maswanganyi	Name	Victoria Ngobeni
Telephone number	0158116300	Telephone number	0158116300
Cell number	0837416117	Cell number	0718023468
Fax number	N/A	Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	MaswanganyiM@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	NgobeniV@mopani.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7206305451086	ID Number	9307215772088
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Pule Shayi	Name	Khoma Mnisi
Telephone number	0158116300	Telephone number	0158116301
Cell number	0735728227	Cell number	0714261724
Fax number	N/A	Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	pule.shai@gmail.com	E-mail address	MnisiK@mopani.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	8505015408081	ID Number	8107250771081
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Tshepo Jack Mogano	Name	Hlangani MP
Telephone number	0158116300	Telephone number	
Cell number	0784556725	Cell number	
Fax number	N/A	Fax number	
E-mail address	MoganoTJ@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	8803245296081	ID Number	9901230652083
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	JM Mojela	Name	N Mabilo
Telephone number		Telephone number	0158116300
Cell number		Cell number	0832671857
Fax number	N/A	Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	MojelaJ@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	MabiloN@mopani.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7907235403085	ID Number	9103310727089
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	TL Motau	Name	Delight Sekgota
Telephone number		Telephone number	0158116300
Cell number	0734101866	Cell number	0814287621
Fax number		Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	MotauL@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	SekgotaMD@mopani.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8606106676089	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Mojela TD	Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	MojelaTD@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC33 Mopani - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	266,263	219,753	266,317	458,785	458,785	458,785	-	458,785	458,785	458,785
Investment revenue	11,463	28,439	28,023	20,000	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	30,000	30,000
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1,196,690	1,321,730	1,304,020	1,438,267	1,438,267	1,438,267	-	1,547,271	1,596,121	1,633,297
Other own revenue	116,280	127,210	56,146	93,539	93,539	93,539	-	93,539	93,539	93,539
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,590,697	1,697,131	1,654,506	2,010,591	2,020,591	2,020,591	-	2,129,595	2,178,445	2,215,621
Employee costs	486,050	498,527	431,371	554,179	589,525	589,525	-	621,687	654,343	689,406
Remuneration of councillors	16,437	16,256	17,206	28,427	24,927	24,927	-	26,306	27,687	29,140
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	255,771	260,120	205,833	316,194	306,194	306,194	-	285,300	212,900	230,500
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	50,877	73,831	104	31,956	15,956	15,956	-	20,000	10,000	10,000
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	246,724	344,601	327,558	416,841	474,701	474,701	-	439,780	489,181	514,863
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	781,413	744,115	472,620	520,673	598,711	598,711	-	649,130	723,459	777,643
Total Expenditure	1,837,273	1,937,450	1,454,692	1,868,269	2,010,014	2,010,014	-	2,042,203	2,117,570	2,251,552
Surplus/(Deficit)	(246,576)	(240,318)	199,814	142,322	10,577	10,577	-	87,392	60,874	(35,932)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	748,333	1,026,347	489,161	717,509	682,509	682,509	-	524,165	618,652	639,297
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	59	-	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	501,815	786,028	689,108	859,831	693,086	693,086	-	611,557	679,526	603,365
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	501,815	786,028	689,108	859,831	693,086	693,086	-	611,557	679,526	603,365
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	638,697	898,254	516,898	644,467	628,327	628,327	-	489,746	537,389	465,209
Transfers recognised - capital	555,160	788,278	491,980	611,967	593,306	593,306	-	456,146	537,389	465,209
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	78,333	111,578	24,918	32,500	35,022	35,022	-	33,600	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	633,493	899,857	516,898	644,467	628,327	628,327	-	489,746	537,389	465,209
Financial position										
Total current assets	2,497,087	452,541	611,801	767,271	3,056,799	3,056,799	-	3,155,071	3,484,801	4,150,942
Total non current assets	8,929,576	9,660,156	9,977,171	10,047,531	10,456,989	10,456,989	-	10,339,302	10,459,344	10,694,054
Total current liabilities	1,673,288	1,816,335	1,762,930	1,596,163	1,919,823	1,919,823	-	2,635,907	2,658,729	2,956,214
Total non current liabilities	1,213	193,483	34,630	691,954	654,569	654,569	-	599	599	599
Community wealth/Equity	7,318,711	8,038,627	8,775,058	8,526,685	10,939,396	10,939,396	-	10,857,868	11,284,817	11,888,182
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	1,271,694	(15,822)	(925,431)	975,350	798,605	798,605	798,605	695,031	736,005	682,963
Net cash from (used) investing	(607,644)	(440,590)	(636,287)	(644,467)	(628,327)	(628,327)	(628,327)	(489,746)	(537,389)	(465,209)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	691,599	(437,934)	(1,380,738)	188,762	338,346	338,346	338,346	373,353	571,969	789,723
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	691,599	(437,934)	(1,380,738)	188,762	338,346	338,346	338,346	373,353	571,969	789,723
Application of cash and investments	3,699,390	1,422,593	1,477,988	1,223,989	606,592	606,592	-	234,087	71,574	203,226
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(3,007,791)	(1,860,527)	(2,858,726)	(1,035,227)	(268,246)	(268,246)	338,346	139,266	500,395	586,497
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	6,579,606	6,437,611	6,425,914	9,761,635	10,190,308	10,190,308	-	10,158,078	10,084,178	9,990,353
Depreciation	238,809	238,016	205,833	316,194	306,194	306,194	-	285,300	212,900	230,500
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	12,197	60,726	882	81,754	45,922	45,922	-	84,396	108,099	84,396
Repairs and Maintenance	57,156	86,810	88,099	74,784	103,734	103,734	-	97,000	110,743	119,708
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		1,267,787	1,321,728	1,278,532	1,461,767	1,471,767	1,471,767	1,551,084	1,629,621	1,666,797
Executive and council		0	28	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1,267,787	1,321,700	1,278,532	1,461,767	1,471,767	1,471,767	1,551,084	1,629,621	1,666,797
Internal audit		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		66	14	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		12	13	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	1	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		54	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		22,547	26,239	42,852	2,587	2,587	2,587	32,378	2,798	2,886
Planning and development		22,547	26,239	42,852	2,587	2,587	2,587	32,378	2,798	2,886
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,048,688	1,375,498	822,404	1,263,746	1,228,746	1,228,746	1,070,298	1,164,678	1,185,235
Energy sources		-	664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		990,130	1,308,942	781,905	1,127,229	1,092,229	1,092,229	933,781	1,028,161	1,048,718
Waste water management		58,558	65,892	40,500	136,517	136,517	136,517	136,517	136,517	136,517
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,339,088	2,723,478	2,143,800	2,728,100	2,703,100	2,703,100	2,653,760	2,797,097	2,854,918
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		400,168	462,249	371,217	523,702	579,899	579,899	599,676	624,551	665,430
Executive and council		140,069	151,812	172,804	195,474	239,030	239,030	256,325	268,023	279,979
Finance and administration		250,194	299,039	188,066	316,163	327,184	327,184	327,086	340,829	368,588
Internal audit		9,904	11,398	10,347	12,065	13,685	13,685	16,266	15,700	16,864
Community and public safety		138,594	145,491	138,055	165,715	175,567	175,567	193,844	213,043	232,712
Community and social services		23,445	30,506	30,397	28,400	40,063	40,063	31,839	33,496	35,240
Sport and recreation		1,465	1,455	1,223	1,454	1,724	1,724	1,822	1,917	2,017
Public safety		74,241	74,344	69,607	96,303	91,823	91,823	116,090	131,285	146,742
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		39,442	39,185	36,829	39,557	41,957	41,957	44,093	46,344	48,713
Economic and environmental services		83,148	98,021	91,735	105,679	100,346	100,346	111,299	118,077	129,086
Planning and development		78,097	91,386	86,163	95,391	89,748	89,748	101,408	107,668	118,131
Road transport		5,051	6,634	5,571	10,288	10,598	10,598	9,890	10,409	10,954
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,215,363	1,231,690	853,684	1,073,174	1,154,202	1,154,202	1,137,384	1,161,900	1,224,324
Energy sources		1,951	1,708	1,403	2,494	2,349	2,349	2,505	2,635	2,772
Water management		1,185,949	1,193,736	822,200	1,043,080	1,120,124	1,120,124	1,070,644	1,090,510	1,148,122
Waste water management		27,463	36,245	30,081	27,599	31,728	31,728	64,235	68,755	73,430
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1,837,273	1,937,450	1,454,692	1,868,269	2,010,014	2,010,014	2,042,203	2,117,570	2,251,552
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		501,815	786,028	689,108	859,831	693,086	693,086	611,557	679,526	603,365

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		1,267,787	1,321,728	1,278,532	1,461,767	1,471,767	1,471,767	1,551,084	1,629,621	1,666,797
Executive and council		0	28	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		0	28	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1,267,787	1,321,700	1,278,532	1,461,767	1,471,767	1,471,767	1,551,084	1,629,621	1,666,797
Administrative and Corporate Support		0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		1,266,168	1,321,390	1,278,532	1,461,767	1,471,767	1,471,767	1,551,084	1,629,621	1,666,797
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		72	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		1,547	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		66	14	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		12	13	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		12	13	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	1	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	1	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		54	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		54	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		22,547	26,239	42,852	2,587	2,587	2,587	32,378	2,798	2,886
Planning and development		22,547	26,239	42,852	2,587	2,587	2,587	32,378	2,798	2,886
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		10,600	8,227	22,417	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	1,101	2,587	2,587	2,587	2,691	2,798	2,886
Project Management Unit		11,947	18,012	19,335	-	-	-	29,687	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,048,688	1,375,498	822,404	1,263,746	1,228,746	1,228,746	1,070,298	1,164,678	1,185,235

Energy sources	-	664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	990,130	1,308,942	781,905	1,127,229	1,092,229	1,092,229	933,781	1,028,161	1,048,718
Water Treatment	292,863	260,833	233,097	412,307	412,307	412,307	412,307	412,307	412,307
Water Distribution	697,267	1,048,109	548,808	714,922	679,922	679,922	521,474	615,854	636,411
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	58,558	65,892	40,500	136,517	136,517	136,517	136,517	136,517	136,517
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	58,558	65,892	40,500	136,517	136,517	136,517	136,517	136,517	136,517
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2,339,088	2,723,478	2,143,800	2,728,100	2,703,100	2,703,100	2,653,760	2,797,097	2,854,918
Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	400,168	462,249	371,217	523,702	579,899	579,899	599,676	624,551	665,430
Executive and council	140,069	151,812	172,804	195,474	239,030	239,030	256,325	268,023	279,979
Mayor and Council	45,940	41,090	40,130	61,370	63,159	63,159	75,354	74,994	79,812
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	94,129	110,722	132,675	134,104	175,872	175,872	180,971	193,028	200,166
Finance and administration	250,194	299,039	188,066	316,163	327,184	327,184	327,086	340,829	368,588
Administrative and Corporate Support	28,312	32,419	30,976	53,391	42,446	42,446	47,851	51,448	55,151
Asset Management	24,926	32,139	8,157	34,369	40,424	40,424	43,257	46,762	50,345
Finance	110,262	132,103	41,303	115,018	119,888	119,888	111,839	106,397	109,628
Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	21,777	21,504	17,600	35,923	33,851	33,851	38,405	41,653	44,990
Information Technology	14,928	18,028	14,182	21,113	23,933	23,933	24,061	21,770	24,491
Legal Services	37,637	48,972	62,864	38,560	48,020	48,020	42,093	52,203	62,317
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	4,271	5,303	5,137	6,698	7,708	7,708	8,364	8,797	9,252
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	8,081	8,571	7,848	11,090	10,914	10,914	11,215	11,799	12,414
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	9,904	11,398	10,347	12,065	13,685	13,685	16,266	15,700	16,864
Governance Function	9,904	11,398	10,347	12,065	13,685	13,685	16,266	15,700	16,864
Community and public safety	138,594	145,491	138,055	165,715	175,567	175,567	193,844	213,043	232,712
Community and social services	23,445	30,506	30,397	28,400	40,063	40,063	31,839	33,496	35,240
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	3,620	1,362	2,849	3,845	6,195	6,195	6,628	6,974	7,339
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	19,825	29,144	27,548	22,555	31,867	31,867	23,661	24,895	26,193
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	1,550	1,628	1,709
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	1,465	1,455	1,223	1,454	1,724	1,724	1,822	1,917	2,017
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	1,465	1,455	1,223	1,454	1,724	1,724	1,822	1,917	2,017
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	74,241	74,344	69,607	96,303	91,823	91,823	116,090	131,285	146,742
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	74,241	74,344	69,607	96,303	91,823	91,823	116,090	131,285	146,742
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	39,442	39,185	36,829	39,557	41,957	41,957	44,093	46,344	48,713
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	39,442	39,185	36,829	39,557	41,957	41,957	44,093	46,344	48,713
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	83,148	98,021	91,735	105,679	100,346	100,346	111,299	118,077	129,086
Economic and environmental services									
Planning and development	78,097	91,386	86,163	95,391	89,748	89,748	101,408	107,668	118,131
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	7,710	33,524	33,729	29,430	29,190	29,190	34,851	36,074	37,885
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	4,722	4,765	5,873	5,486	4,051	4,051	7,104	7,792	8,990
Economic Development/Planning	2,013	2,340	2,518	4,432	4,373	4,373	4,562	4,797	5,045
Regional Planning and Development	3,228	2,779	4,187	4,672	5,545	5,545	5,698	6,186	6,683
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	29,570	22,107	20,511	21,212	20,687	20,687	22,214	24,434	29,666
Project Management Unit	30,854	25,872	19,345	30,161	25,903	25,903	26,979	28,384	29,863
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	5,051	6,634	5,571	10,288	10,598	10,598	9,890	10,409	10,954
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	5,051	6,634	5,571	10,288	10,598	10,598	9,890	10,409	10,954
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	1,215,363	1,231,690	853,684	1,073,174	1,154,202	1,154,202	1,137,384	1,161,900	1,224,324
Energy sources	1,951	1,708	1,403	2,494	2,349	2,349	2,505	2,635	2,772
Electricity	1,951	1,708	1,403	2,494	2,349	2,349	2,505	2,635	2,772
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	1,185,949	1,193,736	822,200	1,043,080	1,120,124	1,120,124	1,070,644	1,090,510	1,148,122
Water Treatment	544,293	444,687	82,088	170,662	158,251	158,251	168,140	200,469	213,250
Water Distribution	641,656	749,049	740,113	872,418	961,873	961,873	902,505	890,041	934,871
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	27,463	36,245	30,081	27,599	31,728	31,728	64,235	68,755	73,430
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	27,463	36,245	30,081	27,599	31,728	31,728	64,235	68,755	73,430
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1,837,273	1,937,450	1,454,692	1,868,269	2,010,014	2,010,014	2,042,203	2,117,570
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	501,815	786,028	689,108	859,831	693,086	693,086	611,557	679,526	603,365

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

UC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	####	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		12	41	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		1,266,168	1,321,397	1,278,532	1,461,767	1,471,767	1,471,767	1,551,084	1,629,621	1,666,797
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		72	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		11,947	18,013	19,335	-	-	-	29,687	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		10,600	8,227	23,517	2,587	2,587	2,587	2,691	2,798	2,886
Vote 7 - Health/Other		54	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	1	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		990,130	1,308,942	781,905	1,127,229	1,092,229	1,092,229	933,781	1,028,161	1,048,718
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		1,547	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		58,558	65,892	40,500	136,517	136,517	136,517	136,517	136,517	136,517
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,339,088	2,723,478	2,143,800	2,728,100	2,703,100	2,703,100	2,653,760	2,797,097	2,854,918
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		47,405	42,545	41,352	62,824	64,883	64,883	74,328	73,914	78,675
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		104,034	122,120	143,022	146,169	189,557	189,557	197,237	208,728	217,030
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		143,270	172,813	57,308	160,476	171,225	171,225	166,312	164,958	172,387
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		21,777	21,504	17,600	35,923	33,851	33,851	30,841	32,437	34,115
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		101,074	112,565	118,321	112,810	103,076	103,076	105,287	115,832	126,583
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		47,243	65,515	66,819	65,231	63,845	63,845	74,429	79,283	88,269
Vote 7 - Health/Other		39,442	39,185	36,829	39,557	41,957	41,957	44,093	46,344	48,713
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		3,620	1,362	2,849	3,845	6,195	6,195	6,628	6,974	7,339
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		74,241	74,344	69,607	96,303	91,823	91,823	116,090	131,285	146,742
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		19,825	29,144	27,548	22,555	31,867	31,867	23,661	24,895	26,193
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		5,051	6,634	5,571	10,288	10,598	10,598	9,890	10,409	10,954
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		1,186,334	1,193,736	822,200	1,043,080	1,120,124	1,120,124	1,070,644	1,090,510	1,148,122
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		1,566	1,708	1,403	2,494	2,349	2,349	2,505	2,635	2,772
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		14,928	18,028	14,182	21,113	23,933	23,933	24,061	21,770	24,491
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		27,463	36,245	30,081	27,599	31,728	31,728	64,235	68,755	73,430
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,837,273	1,937,450	1,454,692	1,850,269	1,987,014	1,987,014	2,010,241	2,078,730	2,205,814
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	501,815	786,028	689,108	877,831	716,086	716,086	643,519	718,367	649,104

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

UC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		12	41	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		0	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	3	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		12	13	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		1,266,168	1,321,397	1,278,532	1,461,767	1,471,767	1,471,767	1,551,084	1,629,621	1,666,797
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		1,265,468	1,310,668	1,278,524	1,461,767	1,471,767	1,471,767	1,551,084	1,629,621	1,666,797
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		700	10,722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management		-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management		-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM		0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		72	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		72	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		11,947	18,013	19,335	-	-	-	29,687	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		11,947	18,012	19,335	-	-	-	29,687	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		10,600	8,227	23,517	2,587	2,587	2,587	2,691	2,798	2,886
6.1 - Planning & Development		-	-	1,101	2,587	2,587	2,587	2,691	2,798	2,886
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		10,600	8,227	22,417	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - GIS		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Spatial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		54	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		54	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

7.5-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	-	1	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services	-	1	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	990,130	1,308,942	781,905	1,127,229	1,092,229	1,092,229	933,781	1,028,161	1,048,718
12.1 - Water Distribution	990,130	1,308,942	781,905	1,127,229	1,092,229	1,092,229	933,781	1,028,161	1,048,718
12.2-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution	-	664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity	-	664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	1,547	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Information Technology	1,547	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	58,558	65,892	40,500	136,517	136,517	136,517	136,517	136,517	136,517
15.1 - Sewerage	58,558	65,892	40,500	136,517	136,517	136,517	136,517	136,517	136,517
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2,339,088	2,723,478	2,143,800	2,728,100	2,703,100	2,703,100	2,653,760	2,797,097	2,854,918
2									

Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		47,405	42,545	41,352	62,824	64,883	64,883	74,328	73,914	78,675
1.1 - General Council		16,493	14,201	15,066	23,388	22,038	22,038	27,929	24,130	25,393
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		13,968	10,889	9,366	17,503	16,347	16,347	17,907	18,970	20,078
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		13,328	12,769	11,979	13,395	17,970	17,970	17,916	19,693	21,508
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		378	716	650	1,384	1,654	1,654	1,748	1,840	1,936
1.5 - Disability Desk		651	980	907	1,240	1,390	1,390	1,438	1,513	1,592
1.6 - Gender Desk		717	965	893	1,218	1,268	1,268	1,356	1,426	1,500
1.7 - Youth Desk		405	570	1,268	3,243	2,493	2,493	4,212	4,426	4,651
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		1,465	1,455	1,223	1,454	1,724	1,724	1,822	1,917	2,017
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		104,034	122,120	143,022	146,169	189,557	189,557	197,237	208,728	217,030
2.1 - Municipal Manager		94,129	110,722	132,675	134,104	175,872	175,872	180,971	193,028	200,166
2.2 - Internal Audit		9,904	11,398	10,347	12,065	13,685	13,685	16,266	15,700	16,864
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		143,270	172,813	57,308	160,476	171,225	171,225	166,312	164,958	172,387
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		33,968	27,461	19,484	74,053	58,180	58,180	53,354	45,610	46,906
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		10,713	12,484	8,668	15,445	39,589	39,589	34,484	35,546	36,180
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		59,310	85,962	7,601	17,817	14,107	14,107	15,640	16,440	17,281
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management		6,271	6,197	5,550	7,703	8,012	8,012	8,362	8,800	9,261
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management		24,926	32,139	8,157	34,369	40,424	40,424	43,257	46,762	50,345
3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM		8,081	8,571	7,848	11,090	10,914	10,914	11,215	11,799	12,414
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		21,777	21,504	17,600	35,923	33,851	33,851	30,841	32,437	34,115
4.1 - Human Resources		21,777	21,504	17,600	35,923	33,851	33,851	30,841	32,437	34,115
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		101,074	112,565	118,321	112,810	103,076	103,076	105,287	115,832	126,583
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		4,271	5,303	5,137	6,698	7,708	7,708	8,364	8,797	9,252
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		28,312	32,419	30,976	53,391	42,446	42,446	47,851	51,448	55,151
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		37,637	48,972	62,864	22,560	27,020	27,020	22,093	27,203	32,317
5.6 - Project Management Unit		30,854	25,872	19,345	30,161	25,903	25,903	26,979	28,384	29,863
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		47,243	65,515	66,819	65,231	63,845	63,845	74,429	79,283	88,269
6.1 - Planning & Development		31,583	24,447	23,029	25,644	25,060	25,060	26,776	29,232	34,711
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		7,710	33,524	33,729	29,430	29,190	29,190	34,851	36,074	37,885
6.4 - GIS		4,722	4,765	5,873	5,486	4,051	4,051	7,104	7,792	8,990
6.5 - Spartial Planning		3,228	2,779	4,187	4,672	5,545	5,545	5,698	6,186	6,683
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		39,442	39,185	36,829	39,557	41,957	41,957	44,093	46,344	48,713
7.1 - Health		39,442	39,185	36,829	39,557	41,957	41,957	44,093	46,344	48,713
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	3,620	1,362	2,849	3,845	6,195	6,195	6,628	6,974	7,339
8.1 - Community Services	3,620	1,362	2,849	3,845	6,195	6,195	6,628	6,974	7,339
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	74,241	74,344	69,607	96,303	91,823	91,823	116,090	131,285	146,742
9.1 - Fire Services	74,241	74,344	69,607	96,303	91,823	91,823	116,090	131,285	146,742
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	19,825	29,144	27,548	22,555	31,867	31,867	23,661	24,895	26,193
10.1 - Disaster Management	19,825	29,144	27,548	22,555	31,867	31,867	23,661	24,895	26,193
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	5,051	6,634	5,571	10,288	10,598	10,598	9,890	10,409	10,954
11.1 - Roads Transport	5,051	6,634	5,571	10,288	10,598	10,598	9,890	10,409	10,954
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	1,186,334	1,193,736	822,200	1,043,080	1,120,124	1,120,124	1,070,644	1,090,510	1,148,122
12.1 - Water Distribution	1,186,334	1,193,736	822,200	1,043,080	1,120,124	1,120,124	1,070,644	1,090,510	1,148,122
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution	1,566	1,708	1,403	2,494	2,349	2,349	2,505	2,635	2,772
13.1 - Electricity	1,566	1,708	1,403	2,494	2,349	2,349	2,505	2,635	2,772
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	14,928	18,028	14,182	21,113	23,933	23,933	24,061	21,770	24,491
14.1 - Information Technology	14,928	18,028	14,182	21,113	23,933	23,933	24,061	21,770	24,491
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		27,463	36,245	30,081	27,599	31,728	31,728	64,235	68,755	73,430
15.1 - Sewerage		27,463	36,245	30,081	27,599	31,728	31,728	64,235	68,755	73,430
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,837,273	1,937,450	1,454,692	1,850,269	1,987,014	1,987,014	2,010,241	2,078,730	2,205,814
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	501,815	786,028	689,108	877,831	716,086	716,086	643,519	718,367	649,104

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

UC33 Mopani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	227,543	174,501	231,707	388,360	388,360	388,360	-	388,360	388,360	388,360
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	38,721	45,253	34,609	70,424	70,424	70,424	-	70,424	70,424	70,424
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	2	9,531	1,827	2,737	5,594	5,594	5,594	-	5,594	5,594	5,594
Agency services	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	2	94,452	112,148	48,774	87,945	87,945	87,945	-	87,945	87,945	87,945
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2	11,463	28,439	28,023	20,000	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	30,000	30,000
Dividends	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating levies	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	2	4,646	13,300	1,941	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	2	1,196,690	1,321,730	1,304,020	1,438,267	1,438,267	1,438,267	-	1,547,271	1,596,121	1,633,297
Interest	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	2	7,651	(65)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	2,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,590,697	1,697,131	1,654,506	2,010,591	2,020,591	2,020,591	-	2,129,595	2,178,445	2,215,621
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	486,050	498,527	431,371	554,179	589,525	589,525	-	621,687	654,343	689,406
Remuneration of councillors	2	16,437	16,256	17,206	28,427	24,927	24,927	-	26,306	27,687	29,140
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	2,8	246,724	344,601	327,558	416,841	474,701	474,701	-	439,780	489,181	514,863
Debt impairment	2,3	342,254	297,636	-	68,495	68,495	68,495	-	103,986	130,185	136,695
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	2	255,771	260,120	205,833	316,194	306,194	306,194	-	285,300	212,900	230,500
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	2	50,877	73,831	104	31,956	15,956	15,956	-	20,000	10,000	10,000
Contracted services	2	216,470	267,508	369,953	324,017	393,907	393,907	-	391,300	441,500	480,400
Transfers and subsidies	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	2	7,443	(225)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	2	217,923	179,634	102,668	128,162	136,310	136,310	-	153,844	151,774	160,548
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	2	(2,677)	(438)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1,837,273	1,937,450	1,454,692	1,868,269	2,010,014	2,010,014	-	2,042,203	2,117,570	2,251,552
Surplus/(Deficit)		(246,576)	(240,318)	199,814	142,322	10,577	10,577	-	87,392	60,874	(35,932)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	748,333	1,026,347	489,161	717,509	682,509	682,509	-	524,165	618,652	639,297
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	59	-	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		501,815	786,028	689,108	859,831	693,086	693,086	-	611,557	679,526	603,365
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		501,815	786,028	689,108	859,831	693,086	693,086	-	611,557	679,526	603,365
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		501,815	786,028	689,108	859,831	693,086	693,086	-	611,557	679,526	603,365
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	501,815	786,028	689,108	859,831	693,086	693,086	-	611,557	679,526	603,365

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Debt impairment includes Impairment and Reversal of Impairment Losses
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials consumed including water consumed and materials used in operations.

Vote Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity/Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		1,059	664	5,311	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	100	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	856	2,587	2,587	2,587	-	2,691	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		61,540	4,417	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	-	5,000	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		575,034	892,857	502,312	609,380	590,719	590,719	-	473,455	537,389	465,209
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity/Distribution		-	-	-	-	2,522	2,522	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		1,064	0	8,420	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	7,500	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		638,697	898,254	516,898	642,967	626,827	626,827	-	488,746	537,389	465,209
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		638,697	898,254	516,898	642,967	626,827	626,827	-	488,746	537,389	465,209
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		2,123	664	13,730	6,000	6,000	6,000	-	7,600	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2,123	664	13,730	6,000	6,000	6,000	-	7,600	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		61,540	4,417	-	26,500	26,500	26,500	-	6,000	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	1,000	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		61,540	4,417	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	-	5,000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	315	856	2,587	2,587	2,587	-	2,691	-	-
Planning and development		-	315	856	2,587	2,587	2,587	-	2,691	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		575,034	892,857	502,312	609,380	593,240	593,240	-	473,455	537,389	465,209
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	2,522	2,522	-	-	-	-
Water management		575,034	892,857	502,312	609,380	590,719	590,719	-	473,455	537,389	465,209
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	638,697	898,254	516,898	644,467	628,327	628,327	-	489,746	537,389	465,209
Funded by:											
National Government		355,354	353,236	293,561	611,967	581,306	581,306	-	456,146	537,389	465,209
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		199,806	435,043	198,419	-	12,000	12,000	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	555,160	788,278	491,980	611,967	593,306	593,306	-	456,146	537,389	465,209
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		78,333	111,578	24,918	32,500	35,022	35,022	-	33,600	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	633,493	899,857	516,898	644,467	628,327	628,327	-	489,746	537,389	465,209

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

UC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Spatial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

7.9 -
7.10 -

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		1,059	664	5,311	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	100	-	-
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management		1,059	648	5,311	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	100	-	-
3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	856	2,587	2,587	2,587	-	2,691	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Development		-	-	856	2,587	2,587	2,587	-	2,691	-	-
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Spatial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	61,540	4,417	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	-	5,000	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services	61,540	4,417	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	-	5,000	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	575,034	892,857	502,312	609,380	590,719	590,719	-	473,455	537,389	465,209
12.1 - Water Distribution	575,034	892,857	502,312	609,380	590,719	590,719	-	473,455	537,389	465,209
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution	-	-	-	-	2,522	2,522	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	2,522	2,522	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	1,064	0	8,420	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	7,500	-	-
14.1 - Information Technology	1,064	0	8,420	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	7,500	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	638,697	898,254	516,898	642,967	626,827	626,827	-	488,746	537,389	465,209
Total Capital Expenditure	638,697	898,254	516,898	642,967	626,827	626,827	-	488,746	537,389	465,209

UC33 Mopani - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents	1	18,477	180,980	375,407	188,762	338,346	338,346	-	373,353	529,990	747,743	
Short term Investments	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	3	2,196,241	82,395	110,321	201,968	2,110,569	2,110,569	-	2,240,531	2,390,800	2,603,839	
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	3	52,006	(97,517)	(95,649)	121,407	178,105	178,105	-	119,851	119,851	119,851	
Current portion of non-current receivables	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory	5	32,737	31,627	47,173	32,987	24,980	24,980	-	24,980	24,980	24,980	
VAT Receivable	6	187,089	244,415	163,907	222,148	404,800	404,800	-	396,357	419,179	654,529	
Other current assets	7	10,538	10,642	10,642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total current assets		2,497,087	452,541	611,801	767,271	3,056,799	3,056,799	-	3,155,071	3,484,801	4,150,942	
Non current assets												
Investments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment property	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property, plant and equipment	10	8,923,017	9,646,422	9,963,035	10,004,857	10,427,725	10,427,725	-	10,307,683	10,430,416	10,665,126	
Biological assets	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	13	432	432	432	451	432	432	-	432	432	432	
Intangible assets	14	2,805	2,316	2,718	5,566	2,202	2,202	-	4,556	1,865	1,865	
Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions	15	-	-	-	35,434	23,200	23,200	-	23,200	23,200	23,200	
Other non-current assets	16	3,323	10,985	10,985	1,224	3,431	3,431	-	3,431	3,431	3,431	
Total non current assets		8,929,576	9,660,156	9,977,171	10,047,531	10,456,989	10,456,989	-	10,339,302	10,459,344	10,694,054	
TOTAL ASSETS		11,426,664	10,112,698	10,588,971	10,814,802	13,513,789	13,513,789	-	13,494,373	13,944,145	14,844,995	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Financial liabilities	18	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer deposits	19	4,091	4,039	4,039	3,866	15,254	15,254	-	15,254	15,254	15,254	
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	20	1,240,791	1,383,943	1,082,310	1,428,680	1,829,435	1,829,435	-	1,607,215	1,630,038	1,847,435	
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	21	106,936	78,766	325,952	78,125	0	0	-	-	(0)	-	
Provision	22	61,470	57,060	57,060	10,358	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT Payable	23	259,999	292,527	293,569	75,135	75,135	75,135	-	80,088	80,088	160,176	
Other current liabilities	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	933,350	933,350	933,350	
Total current liabilities		1,673,288	1,816,335	1,762,930	1,596,163	1,919,823	1,919,823	-	2,635,907	2,658,729	2,956,214	
Non current liabilities												
Financial liabilities	25	(83,930)	85,864	(72,989)	590,065	599	599	-	599	599	599	
Provision	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long term portion of trade payables	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other non-current liabilities	28	85,143	107,619	107,619	101,889	653,971	653,971	-	-	-	-	
Total non current liabilities		1,213	193,483	34,630	691,954	654,569	654,569	-	599	599	599	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1,674,501	2,009,818	1,797,560	2,288,117	2,574,393	2,574,393	-	2,636,505	2,659,328	2,956,813	
NET ASSETS		9,752,163	8,102,879	8,791,411	8,526,685	10,939,396	10,939,396	-	10,857,868	11,284,817	11,888,182	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	29	7,318,711	8,038,627	8,775,058	8,526,685	10,939,396	10,939,396	-	10,857,868	11,284,817	11,888,182	
Reserves and funds	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	32	7,318,711	8,038,627	8,775,058	8,526,685	10,939,396	10,939,396	-	10,857,868	11,284,817	11,888,182	

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
2. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
3. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
10. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
11. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
12. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
13. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
14. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
15. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Non- Current Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
16. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
17. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
18. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
19. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
20. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
21. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
22. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
23. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
24. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
25. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
26. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
27. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
28. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
29. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
30. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
31. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
32. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC33 Mopani - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	68,818	68,818	68,818	68,818	68,818	68,818	68,818
Other revenue		11,932	-	-	201,145	201,145	201,145	201,145	168,900	188,105	187,114
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1,162,251	-	-	1,438,267	1,438,267	1,438,267	1,438,267	1,547,271	1,596,121	1,633,297
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	630,336	477,669	-	717,509	682,509	682,509	682,509	524,165	618,652	639,297
Interest		2,411	-	-	33,192	43,192	43,192	43,192	38,795	38,795	38,795
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(535,236)	(493,491)	(925,431)	(1,482,306)	(1,619,370)	(1,619,370)	(1,619,370)	(1,632,917)	(1,764,485)	(1,874,358)
Finance charges		-	-	-	(1,276)	(15,956)	(15,956)	(15,956)	(20,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1,271,694	(15,822)	(925,431)	975,350	798,605	798,605	798,605	695,031	736,005	682,963
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater than 90 days) and Long Term Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(607,644)	(440,590)	(636,287)	(644,467)	(628,327)	(628,327)	(628,327)	(489,746)	(537,389)	(465,209)
Retention (Capital)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(607,644)	(440,590)	(636,287)	(644,467)	(628,327)	(628,327)	(628,327)	(489,746)	(537,389)	(465,209)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		664,049	(456,411)	(1,561,718)	330,883	170,278	170,278	170,278	205,285	198,617	217,753
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	27,550	18,477	180,980	(142,121)	168,068	168,068	168,068	168,068	373,353	571,969
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	691,599	(437,934)	(1,380,738)	188,762	338,346	338,346	338,346	373,353	571,969	789,723

UC33 Mopani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	626,500	837,528	516,016	562,713	582,405	582,405	405,350	429,289	380,813
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	2,522	2,522	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		546,022	803,839	489,821	385,184	402,588	402,588	232,538	377,011	328,535
Sanitation Infrastructure		16,815	28,254	3,291	142,442	142,209	142,209	136,521	52,278	52,278
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		562,837	832,093	493,112	527,626	547,318	547,318	369,059	429,289	380,813
Community Facilities		-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,000	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,000	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	856	2,587	2,587	2,587	2,691	-	-
Licences and Rights		434	-	1,305	2,000	2,400	2,400	3,000	-	-
Intangible Assets		434	-	2,160	4,587	4,987	4,987	5,691	-	-
Computer Equipment		629	331	7,115	3,000	2,600	2,600	4,500	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		58	302	2,203	1,000	1,000	1,000	100	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1,002	4,125	3,108	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-
Transport Assets		61,540	677	8,319	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	526	3,817	-	-	-	-	-	23,703	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		526	3,817	-	-	-	-	-	23,703	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		526	3,817	-	-	-	-	-	23,703	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	11,671	56,908	882	81,754	45,922	45,922	84,396	84,396	84,396
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		10,373	56,270	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,298	-	882	46,754	45,922	45,922	84,396	84,396	84,396
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	11,671	56,270	882	81,754	45,922	45,922	84,396	84,396	84,396	84,396
Community Facilities	-	639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	638,697	898,254	516,898	644,467	628,327	628,327	489,746	537,389	465,209	465,209
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	2,522	2,522	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	556,920	863,926	489,821	420,184	402,588	402,588	232,538	400,714	328,535	328,535
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	18,113	28,254	4,173	189,196	188,131	188,131	220,918	136,675	136,675	136,675
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	575,034	892,180	493,994	609,380	593,240	593,240	453,455	537,389	465,209	465,209
Community Facilities	-	639	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,000	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	639	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,000	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	856	2,587	2,587	2,587	2,691	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	434	(0)	1,305	2,000	2,400	2,400	3,000	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	434	(0)	2,160	4,587	4,987	4,987	5,691	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	629	331	7,115	3,000	2,600	2,600	4,500	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	58	302	2,203	1,000	1,000	1,000	100	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1,002	4,125	3,108	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-	-
Transport Assets	61,540	677	8,319	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	638,697	898,254	516,898	644,467	628,327	628,327	489,746	537,389	465,209	465,209
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6,579,606	6,437,611	6,425,914	9,761,635	10,190,308	10,190,308	10,158,078	10,084,178	9,990,353
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	5,465,741	5,381,883	5,390,191	10,175,803	165,060	165,060	(114,555)	(53,821)	(163,321)	(163,321)
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	911,129	875,020	850,586	189,196	188,131	188,131	165,918	81,675	163,349	163,349
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	0	-	-	-	-	-	(2,500)	(3,000)	(6,500)	(6,500)
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	6,376,870	6,256,904	6,240,777	10,364,999	353,190	353,190	48,863	24,854	(6,472)	(6,472)
Community Assets	102,797	95,910	88,539	(326,187)	1,500	1,500	1,000	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	432	432	432	451	432	432	432	432	432	432
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	5,949	-	10,105,928	10,105,928	10,105,928	10,105,928	10,105,928	10,105,928
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	2,805	2,316	2,718	5,566	2,202	2,202	4,556	1,865	1,865	1,865
Computer Equipment	3,142	2,369	10,048	(307,900)	(295,250)	(295,250)	7,500	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	7,045	5,078	5,399	(294)	(1,094)	(1,094)	(15,200)	(21,900)	(50,400)	(50,400)
Machinery and Equipment	17,568	17,188	17,236	5,000	3,400	3,400	(5,000)	(15,000)	(35,000)	(35,000)
Transport Assets	56,965	45,433	42,834	20,000	20,000	20,000	10,000	(12,000)	(26,000)	(26,000)

Land		11,981	11,981	11,981	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6,579,606	6,437,611	6,425,914	9,761,635	10,190,308	10,190,308	10,158,078	10,084,178	9,990,353
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		295,965	324,826	293,931	390,978	409,928	409,928	382,300	323,643	350,208
Depreciation	7	238,809	238,016	205,833	316,194	306,194	306,194	285,300	212,900	230,500
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	57,156	86,810	88,099	74,784	103,734	103,734	97,000	110,743	119,708
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		47,870	59,072	61,504	47,570	66,270	66,270	61,050	70,493	75,090
Sanitation Infrastructure		3,624	14,040	13,260	5,447	8,997	8,997	12,900	15,600	18,310
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		51,495	73,112	74,764	53,017	75,267	75,267	73,950	86,092	93,399
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	1,347	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	3,600	4,180	4,764
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	1,347	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	3,600	4,180	4,764
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	100	100	100	200	210	221
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	100	100	100	200	210	221
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,039	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		790	1,338	250	1,175	875	875	1,150	1,210	1,274
Transport Assets		3,833	10,695	13,085	19,292	26,292	26,292	18,100	19,050	20,050
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		295,965	324,826	293,931	390,978	409,928	409,928	382,300	323,643	350,208
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		1.9%	6.8%	0.2%	12.7%	7.3%	7.3%	17.2%	20.1%	18.1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		5.1%	25.5%	0.4%	25.9%	15.0%	15.0%	29.6%	50.8%	36.6%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property</i>		0.9%	1.3%	1.4%	0.8%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.1%	1.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property</i>		1.1%	2.3%	1.4%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.8%	2.2%	2.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

UC33 Mopani - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

UC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Exchange revenue											
Service charges - Electricity											
Appliance Maintenance											
Availability Charges											
Connection/Reconnection											
Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services											
Electricity Sales											
Joint Pole Usage											
Meter Compliance Testing											
Meter Reading Fees											
Notice Revenues											
Temporary Service Plant											
Total Service charges - Electricity											
<i>Less revenue foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per inagent household per month)</i>											
<i>Less Lost or Free basis services (0 kwh per inagent household per month)</i>											
Net Service charges - Electricity											
Service charges - Water											
Agricultural and Rural Water Service											
Availability Charges											
Connection/Disconnection		59	68	74	21,278	21,278	21,278	21,278	21,278	21,278	21,278
Industrial Water											
Meter Reading Fees											
Sale		227,484	174,433	231,633	367,082	367,082	367,082	367,082	367,082	367,082	367,082
Urban Higher Level Service											
Total Service charges - Water		227,543	174,501	231,707	388,360	388,360	388,360	388,360	388,360	388,360	388,360
<i>Less revenue foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per inagent household per month)</i>											
<i>Less Lost or Free basis services (0 kilolitres per inagent household per month)</i>											
Net Service charges - Water		227,543	174,501	231,707	388,360	388,360	388,360	388,360	388,360	388,360	388,360
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Agricultural and Rural											
Availability Charges											
Connection/Reconnection					3,112	3,112	3,112	3,112	3,112	3,112	3,112
Higher Level Service											
Industrial Effluent											
Industrial Waste Water											
Pump/Removal of Waste Water											
Sanitation Charges		38,721	45,253	34,609	67,313	67,313	67,313	67,313	67,313	67,313	67,313
Treatment of Effluent											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		38,721	45,253	34,609	70,424	70,424	70,424	70,424	70,424	70,424	70,424
<i>Less Revenue foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to inagent households)</i>											
<i>Less Lost or Free basis services (free sanitation service to inagent households)</i>											
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		38,721	45,253	34,609	70,424	70,424	70,424	70,424	70,424	70,424	70,424
Service charges - Waste Management											
Availability Charges											
Carrier Bags											
Disposal Facilities											
Refuse Bags											
Refuse Removal											
Skip											
Waste Bins											
Total refuse removal revenue											
<i>Less revenue foregone (in excess of one removal a week to inagent households)</i>											
<i>Less Lost or Free basis services (removed once a week to inagent households)</i>											
Net Service charges - Waste Management											
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services											
Academic Services											
Advertisements											
Amendment Fees											
Application Fees for Land Usage											
Building Plan Approval											
Building Plan Clause Levy											
Buyers Card											
Camping Fees											
Cemetery and Burial											
Cleaning and Removal											
Clearance Certificates					2,094	2,094	2,094	2,094	2,094	2,094	2,094
Computer Services											
Day Care Fees											
Demolition Application Fees											
Development Charges											
Domestic Services											
Drainage Fees											

Encroachment Fees										
Entrance Fees										
Escort Fees										
Exempted Parking										
Fire Services	287	310	315	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Health Services	269	288	1,784	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Housing (Boarding Services)										
Immunisation Fees										
Laboratory Services										
Legal Fees										
Library Fees										
Management Fees										
Meal and Refreshment										
Membership Fees										
Objections and Appeals										
Occupation Certificates										
Parking Fees										
Photo copies, Faxes and Telephone charges										
Removal of Restrictions										
Sale of Carbon Credits										
Sale of Goods	8,975	1,229	638	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods										
Shared Services										
Squatter Re-allocation										
Stone and Gravel										
Streets/Street Markets (Informal Traders)										
Town Planning and Servitudes										
Traffic Control										
Transport Fees										
Valuation Services										
Water Meter Protectors										
Weighbridge Fees										
Total Sales or Goods and Rendering of Services	9,531	1,827	2,737	5,394	5,394	5,394	5,394	5,394	5,394	5,394
Agency Services										
District Municipalities										
Eastern Cape										
Free State										
Gauteng										
Kwazulu/Natal										
Limpopo										
Mpumalanga										
Northern Cape										
Northwest										
Western Cape										
Total District Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National										
AARTO										
Department of Environmental Affairs										
Total National	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial										
Eastern Cape										
Free State										
Gauteng										
Kwazulu/Natal										
Limpopo										
Mpumalanga										
Northern Cape										
Northwest										
Western Cape										
Total Provincial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Agency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest - Deemed Interest										
Interest earned from Receivables										
Affiliates/Related Parties/Associated Companies										
Electricity										
Housing										
Housing Land Sales										
Housing Selling Schemes										
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts										
Property Rental Debtors										
SARS										
Service Charges	92,021	109,984	48,774	76,945	76,945	76,945	76,945	76,945	76,945	76,945
Sporting and Other Bodies										
Staff										
Waste Management										
Waste Water Management	2,430	2,164		11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Water										
Shared Services										
Total Interest earned from Receivables	94,452	112,148	48,774	87,945	87,945	87,945	87,945	87,945	87,945	87,945
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets										
Bank Accounts	1,715									
Financial Assets		654								
Short Term Investments and Call Accounts	9,748	27,775	28,023	20,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	11,463	28,439	28,023	20,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Dividends										
External Investment										
Municipal Entities										
Total Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land										
Land										
Prospecting, Mining, Royalties										
Servitudes										
Total Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets										
Market Related										
Biological Assets										
Heritage Assets										
Investment Property										
Property Plant and Equipment										
Total Market Related	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-market Related										
Biological Assets										
Heritage Assets										
Investment Property										
Property Plant and Equipment										
Total Non-market Related	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Rental from Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or Permits										
Angling/Fishing										
Atmospheric Emissions										
Boat										
Dog										
Fauna and Flora										
Filming Fees										
Game										
Health Certificates										
Hiking Trails										
Hoarding (Collecting/Storing)										
Market Porters										
Road and Transport										
Threatened and Protected Species										
Trading										
Total Licences or Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Rating Levies										
Agricultural Properties										
Business and Commercial Properties										

Total Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets									
Other Gains									
Debt waived									
Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets									
Inventory									
Fair value assessment - Water stock									
Increase to net-realizable Value									
Total Inventory									
Fair Value Adjustment									
Actuarial Assessments									
Leave Gratuity									
Long Service Awards									
Medical									
Pension Funds									
Total Actuarial Assessments									
Biological Assets									
Heritage Assets									
Interest rate Swaps									
Investment Property									
Investments									
Living resources									
Total Fair Value Adjustment									
Foreign Exchange									
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites									
Total Other Gains									
Discontinued Operations									
Total Revenue									
1,390,697	1,897,131	1,654,306	2,010,591	2,020,591	2,020,591	-	2,129,595	2,178,445	2,215,621
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs:									
Salaries and Allowances									
Basic Salary									
273,818	271,668	254,496	314,383	348,604	348,604	367,547	386,843	407,152	
20,788	21,309	20,067	30,621	34,496	34,496	36,330	38,237	40,245	
Bonuses									
Allowance									
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental									
5,148	572	463	300	570	570	597	628	661	
Cellular and Telephone									
140	245	243	313	326	326	341	359	378	
Housing Benefits									
4,286	5,051	4,057	12,901	5,792	5,792	6,176	6,518	6,877	
Non-pensionable									
294	2	156	116	96	96	100	106	111	
Travel or Motor Vehicle									
36,165	39,862	36,667	46,425	48,330	48,330	51,492	54,195	57,041	
Voluntary Work									
Total Allowance									
46,032	45,732	41,586	60,054	55,113	55,113	58,706	61,806	65,068	
Service Related Benefits									
Acting									
Bonus									
Danger Allowance									
Entertainment									
Fire Brigade									
3,391	3,478	3,198	4,010	4,710	4,710	4,934	5,193	5,466	
In-kind Benefits									
Leave Pay									
Lifeguard/Duty Squads									
Long Service Award									
63,458	59,072	39,015	36,717	41,029	41,029	1,052	1,108	1,166	
Overtime									
76	152	21	21	1	1	41,478	43,655	46,640	
Scarcity									
Standby Allowance									
3,227	3,300	2,505	3,041	3,111	3,111	3,271	3,443	3,623	
Tools Allowance									
Uniform-Special-Protective Clothing									
1,928	6,397	2,973	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Leave gratuity									
Long Term Service Award									
Total Service Related Benefits									
72,079	72,247	48,075	49,158	54,219	54,219	58,089	61,139	65,042	
Total Salaries and Allowances									
412,717	410,956	364,224	454,216	492,433	492,433	520,672	548,025	577,507	
Social Contributions									
Bargaining Council									
67	208	209	2,830	358	358	386	406	427	
Group Life Insurance									
639	467	412	390	435	435	455	479	504	
Medical									
18,882	21,579	19,922	33,012	27,964	27,964	29,431	30,976	32,602	
Pension									
46,376	50,510	44,259	59,016	64,769	64,769	68,277	71,862	75,635	
Unemployment Insurance									
1,677	1,791	1,618	3,749	2,331	2,331	2,466	2,595	2,731	
Total Social Contributions									
67,640	74,555	66,421	98,997	95,857	95,857	101,014	106,318	111,899	
Post-retirement Benefit									
Medical									
2,852	2,796	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Benefits									
2,841	9,427	726	966	1,236	1,236	-	-	-	
Pension									
-	752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Post-retirement Benefit									
5,693	13,015	726	966	1,236	1,236	-	-	-	
Sub-Total									
486,050	498,527	431,371	554,179	589,525	589,525	621,687	654,343	689,406	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE									
Total Employee Related Cost									
486,050	498,527	431,371	554,179	589,525	589,525	621,687	654,343	689,406	
Remuneration of Councillors									
Allowances and Service Related Benefits									
Basic Salary									
11,859	12,453	12,838	22,939	17,939	17,939	19,037	20,037	21,089	
Cell phone Allowance									
753	652	553	1,431	1,431	1,431	1,448	1,524	1,603	
Housing Allowance									
In-kind Benefits									
-	23	22	94	94	94	98	104	109	
Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
484	5	-	348	348	348	365	384	404	
Office-bearer Allowance									
Out of pocket Expenses									
Travelling Allowance									
3,278	3,029	3,709	3,550	5,050	5,050	5,290	5,568	5,860	
Use of Personal Facilities									
Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits									
16,374	16,162	17,123	28,362	24,862	24,862	26,238	27,616	29,066	
Social Contributions									
Medical Aid Benefits									
Pension Fund Contributions									
63	70	61	47	47	47	50	52	55	
Total Social Contributions									
63	95	83	64	64	64	67	71	75	
Total Remuneration of Councillors									
16,437	16,258	17,206	28,427	24,927	24,927	26,305	27,687	29,140	
Bulk Purchases - Electricity									
ESKOM									
Independent Power Producers									
Green Electricity									
Green Charges									
Green Rights and Certificates									
Total Green Electricity									
Renewable, Cogem, etc									
Total Independent Power Producers									
Self Generation									
Capitalisation Electricity Costs (Credit Account)									
Total Bulk Purchases - Electricity									
Inventory Consumed									
Agricultural									
Consumables									
52,108	97,214	118,355	95,000	152,000	152,000	125,000	147,350	155,086	
Finished Goods									
Housing Stock									
Land									
Materials and Supplies									
28,010	38,561	12,220	48,841	49,701	49,701	15,780	16,608	17,480	
Water									
166,606	208,826	196,982	273,000	273,000	273,000	299,000	325,223	342,297	
Sub-total									
246,724	344,601	327,558	416,841	474,701	474,701	439,780	489,181	514,863	
Less: Capitalisation of inventory consumed									
Total inventory consumed									
246,724	344,601	327,558	416,841	474,701	474,701	439,780	489,181	514,863	
Debt Impairment									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions									
Electricity									
Shared Services									
Waste Management									
Waste Water Management									
Water									
Non Specific Accounts									
342,254	297,636	-	68,495	68,495	68,495	-	-	-	
Total Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions									
342,254	297,636	-	68,495	68,495	68,495	-	-	-	
Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue									
Property Rates									

Property Rates General										
Agricultural Properties										
Business and Commercial Properties										
Industrial Properties										
Mining Properties										
Public Benefit Organisations										
Public Service Infrastructure Properties										
Public Service Purposes Properties										
Residential Properties										
Residential Sectional Title Garages										
Sport Clubs and Fields										
Vacant Land										
Total Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges										
Service Charges General										
Electricity										
Waste Management										
Waste Water Management										
Water										
Total Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Specific Accounts										
Total Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Debt Impairment	342,254	297,636	-	68,495	68,495	68,495	-	103,986	130,185	136,895
Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment										
Amortisation										
Intangible Assets	366	488	454	2,000	2,250	2,250	-	-	-	-
Total Amortisation	366	488	454	2,000	2,250	2,250	-	-	-	-
Depreciation										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Community Assets		7,525	7,371							
Computer Equipment	222,078	1,024	741	312,900	300,250	300,250				
Electrical Infrastructure										
Furniture and Office Equipment	2,551	2,193	1,881	1,294	2,094	2,094	15,300	21,900	28,500	
Heritage Assets										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Investment Property										
Land										
Libraries										
Living resources										
Machinery and Equipment	6,449	3,859	3,060		1,600	1,600	10,000	15,000	20,000	
Other Assets	62									
Rail Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure										
Sanitation Infrastructure	2,665	42,757	28,392				55,000	55,000	55,000	
Solid Waste Infrastructure							2,500	3,000	3,500	
Storm water Infrastructure										
Transport Assets		10,996	10,917				10,000	12,000	14,000	
Water Supply Infrastructure	4,638	169,172	153,017				192,500	106,000	109,500	
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	238,443	237,527	205,379	314,194	303,944	303,944	-	285,300	212,900	230,500
Capital Impairment Losses and Reversals										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Construction Work-in-progress										
Heritage Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Investment Property										
Living resources										
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites										
Property, Plant and Equipment										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Community Assets										
Computer Equipment										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Housing										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Land										
Machinery and Equipment										
Operational Buildings										
Other Assets	16,962	22,104								
Rails Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Transport Assets										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Assets										
Total Property, Plant and Equipment	16,962	22,104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Impairment Losses and Reversals	16,962	22,104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	255,711	260,120	205,833	316,194	306,194	306,194	-	285,300	212,900	230,500
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land										
Dividends Paid										
Interest Paid	50,877	73,831	104	31,956	15,956	15,956	20,000	10,000	10,000	
Rent on Land										
Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	50,877	73,831	104	31,956	15,956	15,956	-	20,000	10,000	10,000
Contracted Services										
Consultants and Professional Services	54,804	74,020	94,066	76,262	86,212	86,212	82,200	95,200	107,200	
Contractors	17,776	23,223	22,639	16,255	18,255	18,255	28,900	34,550	40,200	
Outsourced Services	143,890	170,265	253,248	231,500	289,440	289,440	280,200	311,750	333,000	
Total Contracted Services	216,470	267,508	369,953	324,017	393,907	393,907	391,300	441,500	480,400	
Transfers and Subsidies										
Capital										
Allocations In-kind										
Monetary Allocations										
Total Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational										
Allocations In-kind										
Monetary Allocations										
Total Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Transfers and Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off										
Bad debt written off	7,443	(225)								
Exchange										
Electricity										
Non Specific Accounts										
Waste Management										
Waste Water Management										
Water										
Total Exchange	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-exchange										
Non Specific Accounts										
Property Rates										
Service Charges										
Total Non-exchange	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	7,443	(225)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Cost and Other Cost										
Operational Cost										
Achievements and Awards										
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	1,021	439	528	1,525	1,525	1,525	1,700	1,785	1,874	
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	255									
Atmospheric Emission Licence										
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	87	236	42		50	50	50	53	55	
Bargaining Council	4,482	5,057	10,686	6,300	6,300	6,300	6,500	6,825	7,166	
Bond Issue Amortisation Costs										

Brokers Fees										
Bursaries (Employees)	1,143	(60)								
Cash Discount										
Cleaning Services	191									
Commission										
Communication	5,801	4,151	6,538	6,784	7,784	7,784	7,700	8,085	8,489	
Contribution to Provisions										
Copy Right Fees										
Cost relating to the Sale of Houses										
Courier and Delivery Services			479	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,575	1,654	
Deeds										
Drivers Licences and Permits										
Dumping Fees (District Council)										
Electricity Compliance Certificate										
Entertainment										
Entrance Fees										
Environmental Levy										
Esikom Connection Fees										
External Audit Fees	13,663	12,771								
External Computer Service	2,603		563	3,189	1,189	1,189	4,700	4,910	5,130	
Fines and Penalties										
Firearm Handling Fees										
Freight Services										
Full Time Union Representative										
Hire Charges										
Honoraria (Voluntarily Workers)										
Indigent Relief										
Insurance Underwriting	1,006	3,518	6,454	7,717	7,717	7,717	8,000	8,400	8,820	
Capitalisation of Wet Fuel Costs (Credit Account)										
Land Alienation Costs										
Learnerships and Internships	1,397	717	482	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,600	1,680	1,764	
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges										
Licences	740	718	494	500	500	500	500	525	551	
Management Fee										
Municipal Services	141,384	108,412	36,473	48,386	46,386	46,386	54,229	51,693	54,280	
Office Decorations										
Parking Fees										
Permits										
Personnel Agency Fees (Personnel Recruitment Costs)										
Printing, Publications and Books	1		60	200	100	100	700	210	221	
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	486	336	32	60	120	120	100	105	110	
Registration Fees	2	1,835	3,667	4,050	4,050	4,050	5,350	6,902	8,455	
Remuneration to Section 79 Committee Members										
Repayment of Forfeited Deposits										
Resettlement Cost										
Rewards Incentives										
Road Worthy Test										
Samples and Specimens										
Search Fees										
Seating Allowance for Traditional Leaders										
Servitudes and Land Surveys										
Signage										
Skills Development Fund Levy	3,744	3,528	3,050	1,936	5,423	5,423	4,955	5,203	5,463	
Small Differences Tolerances										
Storage of Assets and Goods										
Storage of Files (Archiving)		318								
Supplier Development Programme										
System Access and Information Fees			22							
Taking over Contractual Obligations										
Toll Gate Fees										
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities										
Travel Agency and Visas										
Travel and Subsistence	17,392	19,622	21,447	21,662	29,313	29,313	29,710	31,196	32,756	
Uniform and Protective Clothing	6	4		4,200	4,200	4,200	4,000	4,200	4,410	
Vehicle Tracking										
Ward Committees										
Warrantees and Guarantees										
Wet Fuel	16,219	15,222	11,159	11,252	11,252	11,252	14,750	15,488	16,262	
Witness Fees										
Workmens Compensation Fund	5,556	2,109	492	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,800	2,940	3,087	
Total Operational Cost	217,179	178,935	102,668	123,162	131,310	131,310	-	148,844	151,774	160,548
Operating Losses										
Biological Assets										
Community Assets										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Heritage Assets										
Infrastructure	700	700								
Intangible Assets										
Investment Properties										
Land										
Libraries										
Machinery and Equipment	45			5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000			
Other Assets										
Transport Assets										
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Operational Leases	745	700	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	-	-
Discontinued Operations										
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes										
Total Operational Cost and Other Cost	217,923	179,634	102,668	128,162	136,310	136,310	-	153,844	151,774	160,548
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets										
Biological Assets										
Heritage Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Investment Property										
Living resources										
Property, Plant and Equipment										
Total Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses										
Inventory										
Decrease in net-realizable Value										
Total Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses										
Apparent Losses										
Customer Meter Inaccuracies										
Unauthorised Consumption										
Total Apparent Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors										
Real Losses										
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs										
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter										
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains										
Total Real Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses										
Total Water Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fair Value Adjustment										
Actuarial Assessments										
Leave Gratitude										
Long Service Awards										
Medical	(2,677)	(438)								
Pension Funds										
Total Actuarial Assessments	(2,677)	(438)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological Assets										
Heritage Assets										
Interest rate Swaps										
Investment Property										

Investments								-	-	-
Living resources								-	-	-
Total Fair Value Adjustment	(2,877)	(438)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Exchange								-	-	-
Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets								-	-	-
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites								-	-	-
Total Other Losses	(2,877)	(438)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	1,837,273	1,337,430	1,436,892	1,666,269	2,010,014	2,010,014	-	2,042,203	2,117,370	2,231,352
Surplus/(Deficit)	(246,376)	(240,318)	199,814	142,322	10,377	10,377	-	87,392	60,874	(35,932)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
Departmental Agencies and Accounts								-	-	-
District Municipalities	47,403	6,926						-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations								-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions								-	-	-
Households								-	-	-
National Government	700,930	1,019,421	489,161	717,509	682,509	682,509		524,165	618,652	639,297
Non-Profit Institutions								-	-	-
Parent Municipality								-	-	-
Private Enterprises								-	-	-
Provincial Governments								-	-	-
Public Corporations								-	-	-
Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	748,333	1,026,347	489,161	717,509	682,509	682,509	-	524,165	618,652	639,297
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)										
Departmental Agencies and Accounts								-	-	-
District Municipalities								-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations								-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions								-	-	-
Households								-	-	-
Local Municipalities								-	-	-
National Government								-	-	-
Non Profit Institutions								-	-	-
Parent Municipality								-	-	-
Private Enterprises								-	-	-
Provincial Governments								-	-	-
Public Corporations	59		133					-	-	-
Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	59	-	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	501,815	786,028	689,108	859,831	693,086	693,086	-	611,557	679,526	603,365
Income Tax										
Continuing Operations								-	-	-
Discontinued Operations								-	-	-
Total Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	501,815	786,028	689,108	859,831	693,086	693,086	-	611,557	679,526	603,365
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture								-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities								-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	501,815	786,028	689,108	859,831	693,086	693,086	-	611,557	679,526	603,365
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate								-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions								-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	501,815	786,028	689,108	859,831	693,086	693,086	-	611,557	679,526	603,365
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	-	-	1,664	1,089	989	989	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	41,545	68,028	63,851	61,703	88,753	88,753	-	72,200	81,253	85,519
Contracted Services	17,757	18,109	20,492	9,500	11,500	11,500	-	21,000	25,500	30,000
Operational Costs	807	699	2,093	2,492	2,492	2,492	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	60,109	86,836	88,099	74,784	103,734	103,734	-	93,200	106,753	115,519
check	2,953	25	0	-	-	-	-	(3,800)	(3,990)	(4,190)

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
5. This total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

UC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council	Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance	Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin	Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	Vote 7 - Health/Other	Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution	Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	Total
R thousand	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity																	
Service charges - Water																	
Service charges - Waste Water Management												352,657					388,360
Service charges - Waste Management												1,018					70,424
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services			3,500														5,594
Agency services																	
Interest																	
Interest earned from Receivables																	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets			30,000									58,633				29,313	87,945
Dividends																	30,000
Rent on Land																	
Rental from Fixed Assets																	
Licence and permits																	
Special rating levies																	
Construction Contract Revenue																	
Development Charges																	
Operational Revenue																	
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates																	
Surcharges and Taxes																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	
Licences or permits																	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational			1,517,584		29,687												1,547,271
Interest																	
Fuel Levy																	
Operational Revenue																	
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets																	
Other Gains																	
Discontinued Operations																	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1,551,084		29,687							412,307				136,517	2,129,595
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs	27,772	33,757	62,337	21,321	52,142	23,255	40,493	5,978	90,545	20,261	6,540	206,164	2,090	2,561	22,359		617,575
Remuneration of councillors	26,306																26,306
Bulk purchases - electricity																	
Inventory consumed			10,000						3,550		3,000	422,030				1,200	439,780
Debt impairment												70,641				33,345	103,986
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	800		11,000		1,500				20,000			250,000		2,000			285,300
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land			20,000														20,000
Contracted services	4,500	155,800	30,000		26,500	24,000	1,100		900			111,000		12,500	5,000		371,300
Transfers and subsidies																	
Irrecoverable debts written off																	
Operational costs	14,950	7,680	32,975	9,520	25,145	27,174	2,500	650	1,095	3,400	350	10,810	415	7,000	2,330		145,994
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets																	
Other Losses																	
Total Expenditure	74,328	197,237	166,312	30,841	105,287	74,429	44,093	6,628	116,090	23,661	9,890	1,070,644	2,505	24,061	64,235		2,010,241
Surplus/(Deficit)	(74,328)	(197,237)	1,384,772	(30,841)	(75,600)	(74,429)	(44,093)	(6,628)	(116,090)	(23,661)	(9,890)	(658,337)	(2,505)	(24,061)	72,282		119,354
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)						2,691						521,474					524,165
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(74,328)	(197,237)	1,384,772	(30,841)	(75,600)	(71,738)	(44,093)	(6,628)	(116,090)	(23,661)	(9,890)	(136,863)	(2,505)	(24,061)	72,282		643,519

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	R thousand	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
					Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27
ASSETS												
Current Assets												
Cash and Cash Equivalents												
Call Deposits and Investments		15,309	162,547	332,376	(142,121)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash at Bank		3,168	18,432	43,030	330,883	338,346	338,346	-	373,353	529,990	747,743	-
Cash on Hand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents		18,477	180,980	375,407	188,762	338,346	338,346	-	373,353	529,990	747,743	-
Short term Investments												
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30,273)	(31,796)	(65,162)	-
Waste Water Management		332,507	372,945	372,945	(250,836)	56,749	56,749	-	53,818	53,818	110,566	-
Water		1,700,923	2,044,037	2,094,039	342,568	2,260,883	2,260,883	-	2,312,322	2,483,311	2,796,527	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		71,650	62,554	62,554	41,286	41,286	41,286	-	76,945	76,945	153,891	-
VAT Receivable Input Tax Accrual		122,232	140,416	118,339	137,445	(179,854)	(179,854)	-	(172,282)	(191,487)	(381,984)	-
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		2,227,312	2,619,952	2,647,877	270,462	2,179,063	2,179,063	-	2,240,531	2,390,800	2,603,839	-
Less: Impairment for debt												
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		(31,071)	(2,537,556)	(2,537,556)	(68,495)	(68,495)	(68,495)	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Less: Impairment for debt		(31,071)	(2,537,556)	(2,537,556)	(68,495)	(68,495)	(68,495)	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		2,196,241	82,395	110,321	201,968	2,110,568	2,110,568	-	2,240,531	2,390,800	2,603,839	-
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates												
Agricultural Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and Commercial Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Benefit Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Infrastructure Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Purposes Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential Sectional Title Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Clubs and Fields		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross: Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		52,006	126,862	128,730	121,407	178,105	178,105	-	119,851	119,851	119,851	-
Less: Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	(224,379)	(224,379)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		52,006	(97,517)	(95,649)	121,407	178,105	178,105	-	119,851	119,851	119,851	-
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		52,006	(97,517)	(95,649)	121,407	178,105	178,105	-	119,851	119,851	119,851	-
Current Portion of Non-current Receivables												
Associates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursary Obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Car		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer and Electronic Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Lease Receivable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Land Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Selling Schemes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joint Ventures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Lease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Organisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sporting and Other Bodies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Loans/Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidiaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current Portion of Non-current Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory												
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables		(5,564)	(5,564)	8,770	(65,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies		38,216	37,186	37,186	127,987	24,980	24,980	-	24,980	24,980	24,980	-
Water		86	5	1,218	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Inventory		32,737	31,627	47,173	32,987	24,980	24,980	-	24,980	24,980	24,980	-
VAT Receivable												
Input Tax Capital		254,571	380,912	462,086	-	-	-	-	108,402	121,393	251,210	-
Input Tax General		(80,186)	(149,200)	(310,883)	296,948	296,948	296,948	-	96,326	106,158	202,714	-
VAT Control (Receivable)		12,704	12,704	12,704	(74,800)	107,853	107,853	-	191,629	191,629	200,605	-
Total VAT Receivable		187,089	244,415	163,907	222,148	404,800	404,800	-	396,357	419,179	654,529	-
Other current assets												
Construction Contracts and Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits		10,538	10,642	10,642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fair Value Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax Receivable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Lease - Straight Lining		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other current assets		10,538	10,642	10,642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current Assets		2,497,087	452,541	611,901	767,271	3,056,799	3,056,799	-	3,155,071	3,484,001	4,150,942	-
Non-current Assets												
Investments												
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Investment Property										
Investment Property at Cost / Fair Value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, Plant and Equipment										
Property, Plant and Equipment at Cost / Revaluation	9,231,785	9,349,935	9,543,214	5,395,071	10,491,618	10,491,618	-	10,438,391	10,294,781	10,431,456
Leases recognised as Property, Plant and Equipment	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(2,508,736)	(2,748,101)	(2,953,480)	4,360,548	(303,944)	(303,944)	-	(285,300)	(212,900)	(443,400)
Less: Accumulated Impairment	(146,681)	(166,970)	(166,970)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Property, Plant and Equipment	6,576,369	6,434,863	6,422,764	9,755,619	10,187,675	10,187,675	-	10,153,091	10,081,881	9,988,056
Construction Work-in-progress										
Acquisitions	543,485	780,023	328,712	249,238	240,050	240,050	-	154,592	348,535	328,535
Opening Balance	1,681,067	2,346,648	3,211,559	-	-	-	-	-	-	348,535
Prior period corrections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Heritage asset	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to PPE	122,096	84,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Work-in-progress	2,346,648	3,211,559	3,540,271	249,238	240,050	240,050	-	154,592	348,535	677,070
Biological Assets										
Biological Assets at Cost / Fair Value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources										
Living resources at Cost / Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets										
Heritage Assets at Cost / Revaluation	432	432	432	451	432	432	-	432	432	432
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Heritage Assets	432	432	432	451	432	432	-	432	432	432
Intangible Assets										
Heritage Assets at Cost / Revaluation	5,457	5,457	6,313	7,566	4,452	4,452	-	4,556	1,865	1,865
Less: Accumulated Amortisation	(2,652)	(3,140)	(3,594)	(2,000)	(2,250)	(2,250)	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Intangible Assets	2,805	2,316	2,718	5,566	2,202	2,202	-	4,556	1,865	1,865
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions										
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other Receivables from Exchange Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions										
Associates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursary Obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Car	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer and Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Lease Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Land Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Selling Schemes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	35,434	23,200	23,200	-	23,200	23,200	23,200
Public Organisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sporting and Other Bodies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Loans/Recoveries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-current Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	-	-	-	35,434	23,200	23,200	-	23,200	23,200	23,200
Other non-current assets										
Deferred Tax Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Defined Benefit Asset	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Subsidiary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Lease Receivable	3,323	10,985	10,985	1,224	3,431	3,431	-	3,431	3,431	3,431
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other non-current assets	3,323	10,985	10,985	1,224	3,431	3,431	-	3,431	3,431	3,431
Total Non Current Assets	8,929,576	9,660,156	9,977,171	10,047,531	10,456,989	10,456,989	-	10,339,302	10,459,344	10,694,054
TOTAL ASSETS	11,426,664	10,112,698	10,588,971	10,814,802	13,513,789	13,513,789	-	13,494,373	13,944,145	14,844,995
Liabilities										
Current Liabilities										
Bank Overdraft										
ABSA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
First National Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nedbank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rand Merchant Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Bank Overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Liabilities										
Concessionary Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of Finance Lease Liabilities	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of Non-current Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of Operating Lease Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Premium on Long-term Debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Financial Liabilities	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Deposits										
Building Plans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buying Card	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hiring of Decorative Items	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Posters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Closure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Valuation Appeal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	4,091	4,039	4,039	3,866	15,254	15,254	-	15,254	15,254	15,254
Wayleave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Consumer Deposits	4,091	4,039	4,039	3,866	15,254	15,254	-	15,254	15,254	15,254
Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions										
Accrued Interest	-	-	-	30,680	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advance Payments	520	538	374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Affiliates, Related Parties and Associated Companies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency Fees Payable	95,395	109,784	109,784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General of South Africa	9,910	(236)	(236)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonus	-	-	-	-	(3,875)	(3,875)	-	(41,568)	(43,750)	(89,796)
Compensation Commission (COID)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts	(23)	(1,575)	(39,635)	-	14,167	14,167	-	86,316	90,848	187,158
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends Declared	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Bulk Purchase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fair Value Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave Accrual	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Service Award	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	(10,222)	(10,222)	-	(41,478)	(43,655)	(90,295)
Payables and Accruals	(281,143)	(252,111)	(407,842)	1,471,124	1,831,477	1,831,477	-	1,915,191	1,964,237	2,532,906
PAYE Deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retentions	155,300	225,866	196,713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standby	-	-	-	-	(70)	(70)	-	(3,271)	(3,443)	(7,066)
Tender documentation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unallocated Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Inventory Bulk Purchases	1,266,416	1,306,549	1,221,809	(273,000)	(273,000)	(273,000)	-	(299,000)	(325,223)	(667,519)
VAT Payables Output Tax Accrual	(14,853)	(14,140)	(7,525)	199,875	270,958	270,958	-	(8,976)	(8,976)	(17,952)
VAT Payables Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment	9,268	9,268	9,268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions	1,240,791	1,383,943	1,082,310	1,428,880	1,829,435	1,829,435	-	1,607,215	1,630,038	1,847,435
Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions										
Transfers and Subsidies Payable										
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Transfers and Subsidies Payable										
Transfers and Subsidies Unspent										
Capital	132,193	112,278	410,430	78,125	0	0	-	-	(0)	-
Operational	(25,256)	(33,512)	(84,478)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Transfers and Subsidies Unspent	106,936	78,766	325,952	78,125	0	0	-	-	(0)	-
VAT Payables Output Tax Accrual	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Payables Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions	106,936	78,766	325,952	78,125	0	0	-	-	(0)	-
Provision										
Alien Vegetation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonus	9,701	9,984	9,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ex-gratia Pension	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave	47,960	43,284	43,284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Litigation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension Fund Investment Return Shortfall	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Parity	3,809	3,792	3,792	10,358	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provision	61,470	57,060	57,060	10,358	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Payable										
VAT Payable: Output Tax	260,025	292,553	293,594	66,714	66,714	66,714	-	71,112	71,112	142,223
VAT Payable: VAT Control	(26)	(26)	(26)	8,421	8,421	8,421	-	8,976	8,976	17,952
Total VAT Payable	259,999	292,527	293,568	75,135	75,135	75,135	-	80,088	80,088	160,176
Other current liabilities										
Employee Benefits										
Post-employment Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	933,350	933,350	933,350
Other Long-Term Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Termination Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	933,350	933,350	933,350
Deferred Tax Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	933,350	933,350	933,350
Total Current Liabilities	1,673,288	1,816,335	1,762,930	1,596,163	1,919,823	1,919,823	-	2,635,907	2,658,728	2,956,214
Non-current Liabilities										
Financial Liabilities										
Borrowings										
Annuity and Bullet Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Concessionary Loan	(83,930)	86,563	(72,290)	590,065	599	599	-	599	599	599
Derivative Financial Liability	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Lease Liability	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Registered Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-annuity Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowings	(83,930)	86,563	(72,290)	590,065	599	599	-	599	599	599
Operating Lease Liability	(0)	(700)	(700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Financial Liabilities	(83,930)	85,864	(72,990)	590,065	599	599	-	599	599	599
Provisions										
Alien Vegetation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ex-gratia Pension	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Litigation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension Fund Investment Return Shortfall	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Parity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term Trade and other Payables										
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Bulk Purchase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Payables and Accruals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Long term Trade and other Payables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities										
Employee Benefits										
Post-employment Benefits	56,924	63,566	63,566	101,889	653,971	653,971	-	-	-	-
Other Long-Term Benefits	28,219	44,053	44,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Termination Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee Benefits	85,143	107,619	107,619	101,889	653,971	653,971	-	-	-	-
Deferred Tax Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other non-current liabilities	85,143	107,619	107,619	101,889	653,971	653,971	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,213	193,483	34,630	691,954	654,569	654,569	-	599	599	599
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,674,501	2,009,818	1,797,360	2,286,117	2,574,393	2,574,393	-	2,636,505	2,639,328	2,956,813
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS	9,752,163	8,102,879	8,791,411	8,526,685	10,939,396	10,939,396	-	10,857,868	11,284,817	11,888,182
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Changes in Accounting Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior Period Error	(58,253)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Offsets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance	6,927,758	7,316,851	8,101,908	7,666,854	10,246,310	10,246,310	-	10,246,310	10,605,290	11,284,817
Transfers to/from operating revenue and expenditure	449,206	721,776	673,150	859,831	693,086	693,086	-	611,557	679,526	603,365
Transfers to/from Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	7,318,711	8,038,627	8,775,058	8,526,685	10,939,396	10,939,396	-	10,857,868	11,284,817	11,888,182
Reserves and Funds										
Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self Insurance Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves and Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other										
Equity										
Capital Contributed by Other Government Units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ordinary Shares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Preference Shares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-controlling Interest										
Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Movement during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-controlling Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	7,318,711	8,038,627	8,775,058	8,526,685	10,939,396	10,939,396	-	10,857,868	11,284,817	11,888,182

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective R thousand	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Approved Outcome	Approved Outcome	Approved Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 1 2026/27	Budget Year 2 2027/28	Budget Year 3 2028/29
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC33 Mopani - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Approved Outcome	Approved Outcome	Approved Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

UC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Borrowing management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	2.8%	3.8%	0.0%	1.7%	0.8%	0.8%	0.0%	1.0%	0.5%	0.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	3.2%	4.4%	0.0%	1.6%	0.8%	0.8%	0.0%	0.9%	0.5%	0.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.5	0.2	0.3	0.5	1.6	1.6	-	1.2	1.3	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	1.5	0.2	0.3	0.5	1.6	1.6	-	1.2	1.3	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.3	0.1	0.3	0.2	1.3	1.3	-	1.0	1.1	1.1
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.8%	14.8%	14.8%	0.0%	14.8%	14.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.8%	14.8%	14.8%	0.0%	14.8%	14.8%	14.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17.1%	10.5%	7.0%	18.7%	30.1%	30.1%	0.0%	25.4%	25.9%	36.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
Creditors management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		179.4%	-316.0%	-78.4%	756.9%	540.7%	540.7%	0.0%	430.5%	285.0%	233.9%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	30.6%	29.4%	26.1%	27.6%	29.2%	29.2%	0.0%	29.2%	30.0%	31.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	31.4%	29.8%	27.1%	28.9%	30.3%	30.3%	0.0%	30.4%	31.3%	32.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	3.6%	5.1%	5.3%	3.7%	5.1%	5.1%	0.0%	4.6%	5.1%	5.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	19.3%	19.7%	12.4%	17.3%	15.9%	15.9%	0.0%	14.3%	10.2%	10.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating			49.8	46.6	46.8	46.8	-	54.9	56.2	57.1
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	98.6%	80.6%	42.9%	81.1%	130.9%	130.9%	0.0%	116.5%	121.5%	172.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed										

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure											
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	83,537	109,975	24,918	31,000	33,522	33,522		32,600			
Borrowing											

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												

Remuneration increases											
Consumption growth (electricity)											
Consumption growth (water)											
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges											
Rental of facilities & equipment											
Interest - external investments											
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										

	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)											
		Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling											
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)											
		8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
		10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply											
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
				Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
				Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
Chemical toilet													
Pit toilet (ventilated)													
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)													
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket toilet													
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)													
No toilet provisions													
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Name of municipal entity				Energy:									
				Electricity (at least min.service level)									
				Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Electricity (< min.service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)											
		Other energy sources											
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
				Removed at least once a week									
				<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Removed less frequently than once a week									
				Using communal refuse dump									
				Using own refuse dump									
Other rubbish disposal													
No rubbish disposal													
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	

Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)											
		Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling											
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)											
		8 Using public tap (at least min.service level)											
		10 Other water supply (at least min.service level)											
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		9 Using public tap (< min.service level)											
		10 Other water supply (< min.service level)											
		No water supply											
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)											
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)											
		Chemical toilet											
		Pit toilet (ventilated)											
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)											
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet											
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)											
		No toilet provisions											
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)											
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)											
		Other energy sources											
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:											
		Removed at least once a week											
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week											
		Using communal refuse dump											
		Using own refuse dump											
		Other rubbish disposal											
		No rubbish disposal											
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	
Electricity		Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		month Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements (Rands)											

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		households)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		households)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

7. *Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group*
8. *Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling*
9. *Stand distance > 200m from dwelling*
10. *Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.*
11. *Must agree to total number of households in municipal area*
12. *Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire*
13. *Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons*

DC33 Mopani Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	##	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
Funding measures													
Cash/equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)(b)	1	691,599	(437,934)	(1,380,738)	188,762	338,346	338,346	338,346	338,346	373,363	571,969	789,723
Cash - investments at the year end less applications - R000	18(1)(b)	2	(3,007,791)	(1,860,527)	(2,858,726)	(1,035,227)	(268,246)	(268,246)	(268,246)	(268,246)	139,266	500,395	586,497
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	4	501,815	786,028	688,108	859,831	693,086	693,086	-	-	611,557	679,526	603,365
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive	18(1)(a)(2)	5	N.A.	(23.5%)	15.2%	66.3%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	(5.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	6	3.9%	0.0%	0.0%	56.1%	58.1%	58.1%	0.0%	51.2%	55.3%	55.1%	55.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	7	128.5%	135.4%	0.0%	14.9%	14.9%	14.9%	0.0%	22.7%	28.4%	29.9%	29.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c)-19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)(c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(a)	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)(a)	11	N.A.	(100.7%)	(197.0%)	2104.0%	607.7%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.4%	8.5%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)(a)	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(34.5%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	0.9%	1.3%	1.4%	0.8%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.1%	1.2%	1.0%	1.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.1%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.4%	0.0%	0.0%
References													
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2													
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (deducted from cash balances)													
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments													
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements													
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)													
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue													
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision													
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing													
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing													
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget													
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)													
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)													
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection													
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection													
Supporting indicators													
% inc/total service charges (inc/prop rates)	18(1)(a)		0.0%	(17.5%)	21.2%	72.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Property Tax	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Electricity	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Water	18(1)(a)		0.0%	(23.3%)	32.8%	67.6%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)(a)		0.0%	16.9%	(23.5%)	103.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)		266,263	219,753	266,317	458,785	458,785	458,785	-	458,785	458,785	458,785	458,785
Service charges	18(1)(a)		266,263	219,753	266,317	458,785	458,785	458,785	-	458,785	458,785	458,785	458,785
Property rates	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	18(1)(a)		227,543	174,501	231,707	388,360	388,360	388,360	-	388,360	388,360	388,360	388,360
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)(a)		38,721	45,253	34,609	70,424	70,424	70,424	-	70,424	70,424	70,424	70,424
Service charges - refuse removal	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	18(1)(a)		83,537	109,975	24,918	32,500	35,022	35,022	-	33,600	256,923	256,923	256,923
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)(a)		11,932	-	-	269,963	269,963	269,963	-	237,717	256,923	256,923	256,923
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)		303,669	301,382	280,702	464,379	464,379	464,379	-	464,379	464,379	464,379	464,379
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)(a)		N/A	(2,263,368)	29,794	344,136	1,953,065	-	(2,311,874)	2,383,582	150,270	213,038	213,038
Capital and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)		1,945,023	2,348,076	1,793,181	2,155,776	2,120,776	2,120,776	-	2,071,436	2,214,773	2,272,584	2,272,584
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)		638,697	898,254	516,898	644,467	628,327	628,327	-	489,746	537,389	465,209	465,209
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		526	3,817	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,703	-	-
Supporting benchmarks													
Growth guideline maximum	18(1)(a)		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline	18(1)(a)		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DoRA capital grants total MFY	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial operating grants	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial capital grants	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality grants	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DoRA operating													
List operating grants	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DoRA capital													
List capital grants	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trend													
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)(a)		N/A	(2,263,368)	29,794	344,136	1,953,065	-	(2,311,874)	2,383,582	150,270	213,038	213,038
Total Operating Revenue													
Total Operating Revenue	18(1)(a)		1,590,697	1,697,131	1,654,506	2,010,591	2,020,591	2,020,591	-	2,129,595	2,178,445	2,215,621	2,215,621
Total Operating Expenditure	18(1)(a)		1,837,273	1,937,450	1,454,892	1,868,269	2,010,014	2,010,014	-	2,042,203	2,117,570	2,251,552	2,251,552
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	18(1)(a)		(246,576)	(240,319)	199,814	142,322	10,577	10,577	-	87,392	60,874	(35,932)	(35,932)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)													
Revenue													
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue	18(1)(a)		-	6.7%	(2.5%)	21.5%	0.5%	0.0%	(100.0%)	5.4%	2.3%	1.7%	1.7%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue	18(1)(a)		-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue	18(1)(a)		-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges	18(1)(a)		-	(17.5%)	21.2%	72.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Expenditure													
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure	18(1)(a)		0.0%	5.5%	(24.9%)	28.4%	7.6%	0.0%	(100.0%)	1.6%	3.7%	6.3%	6.3%
% Increase in Employee Costs	18(1)(a)		0.0%	2.6%	(13.5%)	28.5%	6.4%	0.0%	(100.0%)	5.5%	5.3%	5.4%	5.4%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)	18(1)(a)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)	18(1)(a)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R&M % of PPE	18(1)(a)		0.9%	1.3%	1.4%	0.8%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.1%	1.2%	1.2%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	18(1)(a)		1.1%	2.3%	1.4%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.8%	1.8%	2.2%	2.0%	2.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	18(1)(a)		128.5%	135.4%	0.0%	14.9%	14.9%	14.9%	0.0%	22.7%	28.4%	29.8%	29.8%
Capital Revenue													
Internally Funded & Other (R000)	18(1)(a)		78,333	111,578	24,918	32,500	35,022	35,022	-	33,600	-	-	-
Borrowing (R000)	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R000)	18(1)(a)		555,160	788,278	491,980	611,967	593,306	593,306	-	456,146	537,389	465,209	465,209
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	18(1)(a)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	18(1)(a)		87.8%	87.8%	95.2%	95.0%	94.4%	94.4%	0.0%	93.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure													
Total Capital Programme (R000)	18(1)(a)		638,697	898,254	516,898	644,467	628,327	628,327	-	489,746	537,389	465,209	465,209
Asset Renewal	18(1)(a)		12,197	60,726	882	81,754	45,922	45,922	-	84,396	108,099	84,396	84,396
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	18(1)(a)		1.9%	6.7%	0.2%	12.7%	7.3%	7.3%	0.0%	17.2%	20.1%	18.1%	18.1%
Cash													
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	18(1)(a)		3.9%	0.0%	0.0%	58.1%	58.1%	58.1%	0.0%	51.2%	55.3%	55.1%	55.1%
Cash Coverage Ratio	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing													
Most recent Credit Rating	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Charges to Operating	18(1)(a)		2.8%	3.8%	0.0%	1.7%	0.8%	0.8%	0.0%	1.0%	0.5%	0.4%	0.4%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves													
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments	18(1)(a)		(3,007,791)	(1,860,527)	(2,858,726)	(1,035,227)	(268,246)	(268,246)	338,346	139,266	500,395	586,497	586,497
Free Services													
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of operating revenue	18(1)(a)												

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Valuation:										
Date of valuation:	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2025/26												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2026/27												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
References												

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									

Basic charge/fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (<i>c/kl</i>)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (<i>c/kl</i>)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (<i>c/kl</i>)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (<i>c/kl</i>)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (<i>c/kl</i>)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fixed fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	####	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27 % incr.	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

UC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA1b Investment particulars by type

Investment type	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand										
Investments										
Bank Repurchase Agreements										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificate										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Negotiable Certificate of Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

UG33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA16 investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	###	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References
 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
 2. List investments in expiry date order
 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1,184,019	1,274,747	1,247,443	1,438,267	1,438,267	-	1,547,271	1,596,121	1,633,297
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		10,600	8,226	5,100	7,838	7,838	-	5,929	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3,000	1,112	-	3,000	3,000	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	29,687	-	-
Equitable Share		1,170,419	1,265,409	1,242,343	1,427,429	1,427,429	-	1,508,655	1,593,121	1,630,297
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	1,184,019	1,274,747	1,247,443	1,438,267	1,438,267	-	1,547,271	1,596,121	1,633,297
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		543,181	469,503	359,361	717,509	682,509	-	524,165	618,652	639,297
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		3,708	(45)	2,276	2,587	2,587	-	2,691	2,798	2,886
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		481,029	469,548	413,695	543,922	543,922	-	521,474	615,854	636,411
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		36,090	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		22,354	0	(56,610)	136,000	136,000	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		12,646	0	308,918	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		12,646	0	308,918	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	555,827	469,503	668,279	717,509	682,509	-	524,165	618,652	639,297
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	1,739,846	1,744,250	1,915,722	2,155,776	2,120,776	-	2,071,436	2,214,773	2,272,594

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1,199,695	1,283,002	1,298,409	1,438,267	1,438,267	-	1,547,271	1,596,121	1,633,297
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		10,600	8,226	20,709	7,838	7,838	-	5,929	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	(0)	(635)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	(36,090)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3,000	1,112	(2,194)	3,000	3,000	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		12,013	44,346	38,186	-	-	-	29,687	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		3,663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equitable Share		1,170,419	1,265,409	1,242,343	1,427,429	1,427,429	-	1,508,655	1,593,121	1,630,297
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1,199,695	1,283,002	1,298,409	1,438,267	1,438,267	-	1,547,271	1,596,121	1,633,297
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		503,837	430,924	384,485	717,509	682,509	-	524,165	618,652	639,297
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	2,092	2,587	2,587	-	2,691	2,798	2,886
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		474,560	425,202	298,766	543,922	543,922	-	521,474	615,854	636,411
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		29,278	5,722	83,628	136,000	136,000	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		(0)	-	(14,359)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	(14,359)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		503,837	430,924	370,126	717,509	682,509	-	524,165	618,652	639,297
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1,703,533	1,713,927	1,668,536	2,155,776	2,120,776	-	2,071,436	2,214,773	2,272,594

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(9,580)	(25,256)	(33,512)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1,184,019	1,274,747	1,247,443	1,438,267	1,438,267	1,438,267	1,547,271	1,596,121	1,633,297
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,199,695	1,283,002	1,298,409	1,438,267	1,438,267	1,438,267	1,547,271	1,596,121	1,633,297
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(25,256)	(33,512)	(84,478)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		1,199,695	1,283,002	1,298,409	1,438,267	1,438,267	1,438,267	1,547,271	1,596,121	1,633,297
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(25,256)	(33,512)	(84,478)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		153,755	90,744	129,322	78,125	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		543,181	469,503	359,361	717,509	682,509	682,509	524,165	618,652	639,297
Repayment of grants		40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		503,837	430,924	384,485	717,509	682,509	682,509	524,165	618,652	639,297
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		153,099	129,322	104,198	78,125	0	0	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(33,552)	(20,906)	(17,045)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		12,646	0	308,918	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	(3,861)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(0)	-	(14,359)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(20,906)	(17,045)	306,232	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		503,837	430,924	370,126	717,509	682,509	682,509	524,165	618,652	639,297
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	132,193	112,278	410,430	78,125	0	0	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1,703,533	1,713,927	1,668,536	2,155,776	2,120,776	2,120,776	2,071,436	2,214,773	2,272,594
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		106,936	78,766	325,952	78,125	0	0	-	-	-

References

- Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Monetary Transfers to other municipalities											
District Municipalities	1										
Total Monetary Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Municipal Entities	2										
Total Monetary Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Transfers to other Organs of State											
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	3										
Provincial Government											
Total Monetary Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Transfers to Organisations											
Foreign Government and International Organisations											
Higher Educational Institutions											
Non-Profit Institutions											
Private Enterprises											
Public Corporations											
Total Monetary Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Households											
Total Monetary Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL Monetary TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind Transfers to other municipalities											
District Municipalities	1										
Total In-Kind Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Municipal Entities	2										
Total In-Kind Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind Transfers to other Organs of State											
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	3										
Provincial Government											
Total In-Kind Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind Grants to Organisations											
Foreign Government and International Organisations	4										
Higher Educational Institutions											
Non-Profit Institutions											
Private Enterprises											
Public Corporations											
Total In-Kind Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Households	5										
Total In-Kind Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL In-Kind TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References**
1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
 5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
R thousand		A	B	C
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1			
Allowances and Service Related Benefits				
Basic Salary		11,859	12,453	12,838
Cell phone Allowance		753	652	553
Housing Allowance		-	-	-
In-kind Benefits		-	23	22
Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance		-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		484	5	-
Office-bearer Allowance		-	-	-
Out of pocket Expenses		-	-	-
Travelling Allowance		3,278	3,029	3,709
Use of Personal Facilities		-	-	-
Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits		16,374	16,162	17,123
Social Contributions				
Medial Aid Benefits		-	25	22
Pension Fund Contributions		63	70	61
Total Social Contributions		63	95	83
Total Councillors		16,437	16,256	17,206
% increase	4		(1.1%)	5.8%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2			
Salaries and Allowances				
Basic Salary		6,600	6,426	9,956
Bonuses		207	139	159
Allowance				
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		252	92	79
Cellular and Telephone	3	64	75	113
Housing Benefits	3	-	-	-
Non-pensionable		-	-	-
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	1,981	2,022	2,050
Voluntary Work		-	-	-
Total Allowance		2,297	2,189	2,243
Service Related Benefits				
Acting	3	4	-	-
Bonus	3	-	-	-
Danger Allowance	3	-	-	-
Entertainment	3	-	-	-
Fire Brigade		-	-	-
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-	-
Leave Pay	3	16,208	1,548	2,993
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-	-
Long Service Award		-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-
Scarcity	3	76	0	152
Standby Allowance	3	-	-	-
Tools Allowance	3	-	-	-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-	-
Leave gratuity		-	-	-
Long Term Service Award		-	-	-
Total Service Related Benefits		16,287	1,548	3,145
Total Salaries and Allowances		25,392	10,302	15,502
Social Contributions				
Bargaining Council		-	-	-
Group Life Insurance		-	-	-
Medical		13	97	99
Pension		57	354	384
Unemployment Insurance		7	150	144
Total Social Contributions		76	601	626
Post-retirement Benefit	6			
Medical		-	-	-
Other Benefits		-	-	-
Pension		-	-	-
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-	-

Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality

% increase

Other Municipal Staff**Salaries and Allowances**

Basic Salary

Bonuses

Allowance

Accommodation, Travel and Incidental

Cellular and Telephone

Housing Benefits

Non-pensionable

	25,468	10,903	16,129
4		(57.2%)	47.9%
	267,217	265,242	244,540
	20,580	21,171	19,908
	4,896	480	383
3	75	171	130
5	4,286	5,051	4,057
	294	2	156

Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	34,184	37,840	34,617
Voluntary Work		-	-	-
Total Allowance		43,735	43,543	39,344
Service Related Benefits				
Acting	3	-	-	-
Bonus	3	-	-	-
Danger Allowance	3	-	-	-
Entertainment	3	-	-	-
Fire Brigade		3,391	3,478	3,198
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-	-
Leave Pay	3	-	-	231
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-	-
Long Service Award		2,115	16,566	2,560
Overtime		45,132	40,959	33,463
Scarcity	3	-	-	-
Standby Allowance	3	3,227	3,300	2,505
Tools Allowance	3	-	-	-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	1,928	6,397	2,973
Leave gratuity		-	-	-
Long Term Service Award		-	-	-
Total Service Related Benefits		55,792	70,699	44,930
Total Salaries and Allowances		387,325	400,654	348,722
Social Contributions				
Bargaining Council		67	208	209
Group Life Insurance		639	467	412
Medical		18,869	21,481	19,824
Pension		46,319	50,156	43,875
Unemployment Insurance		1,670	1,642	1,474
Total Social Contributions		67,564	73,954	65,794
Post-retirement Benefit	6			
Medical		2,852	2,796	-
Other Benefits		-	-	-
Pension		-	792	-
Total Post-retirement Benefit		2,852	3,588	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		457,742	478,197	414,516
% increase	4		4.5%	(13.3%)
Total Parent Municipality		499,646	505,356	447,851
Board Members of Entities				
Salaries and Allowances				
Basic Salary		-	-	-
Bonuses		-	-	-
Allowance				
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		-	-	-
Cellular and Telephone	3	-	-	-
Housing Benefits	3	-	-	-
Non-pensionable		-	-	-
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	-	-	-
Voluntary Work		-	-	-
Total Allowance		-	-	-
Service Related Benefits				
Acting	3	-	-	-
Bonus	3	-	-	-
Danger Allowance	3	-	-	-
Entertainment	3	-	-	-
Fire Brigade		-	-	-
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-	-
Leave Pay	3	-	-	-
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-	-
Long Service Award		-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-
Scarcity	3	-	-	-
Standby Allowance	3	-	-	-
Tools Allowance	3	-	-	-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-	-
Leave gratuity		-	-	-
Long Term Service Award		-	-	-
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-	-
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	-	-
Social Contributions				
Bargaining Council		-	-	-
Group Life Insurance		-	-	-

Medical	-	-	-
Pension	-	-	-
Unemployment Insurance	-	-	-
Total Social Contributions	-	-	-
Post-retirement Benefit			
Medical	-	-	-
Other Benefits	-	-	-
Pension	-	-	-
Total Post-retirement Benefit	-	-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	-	-	-
% increase			
Senior Managers of Entities			
Salaries and Allowances			
Basic Salary	-	-	-
Bonuses	-	-	-
Allowance			
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	-	-	-
Cellular and Telephone	-	-	-
Housing Benefits	-	-	-
Non-pensionable	-	-	-
Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-
Voluntary Work	-	-	-
Total Allowance	-	-	-
Service Related Benefits			
Acting	-	-	-
Bonus	-	-	-
Danger Allowance	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-
Fire Brigade	-	-	-
In-kind Benefits	-	-	-
Leave Pay	-	-	-
Lifeguard/Duty Squads	-	-	-
Long Service Award	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-
Scarcity	-	-	-
Standby Allowance	-	-	-
Tools Allowance	-	-	-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	-	-	-
Leave gratuity	-	-	-
Long Term Service Award	-	-	-
Total Service Related Benefits	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Allowances	-	-	-
Social Contributions			
Bargaining Council	-	-	-
Group Life Insurance	-	-	-
Medical	-	-	-
Pension	-	-	-
Unemployment Insurance	-	-	-
Total Social Contributions	-	-	-
Post-retirement Benefit			
Medical	-	-	-
Other Benefits	-	-	-
Pension	-	-	-
Total Post-retirement Benefit	-	-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	-	-	-
% increase			
Other Staff of Entities			
Salaries and Allowances			
Basic Salary	-	-	-
Bonuses	-	-	-
Allowance			
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	-	-	-
Cellular and Telephone	-	-	-
Housing Benefits	-	-	-
Non-pensionable	-	-	-
Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-
Voluntary Work	-	-	-
Total Allowance	-	-	-
Service Related Benefits			
Acting	-	-	-
Bonus	-	-	-
Danger Allowance	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-
Fire Brigade	-	-	-

In-kind Benefits	3	-	-	-
Leave Pay	3	-	-	-
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-	-
Long Service Award		-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-
Scarcity	3	-	-	-
Standby Allowance	3	-	-	-
Tools Allowance	3	-	-	-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-	-
Leave gratuity		-	-	-
Long Term Service Award		-	-	-
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-	-
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	-	-
Social Contributions		-	-	-
Bargaining Council		-	-	-
Group Life Insurance		-	-	-
Medical		-	-	-
Pension		-	-	-
Unemployment Insurance		-	-	-
Total Social Contributions		-	-	-
Post-retirement Benefit	0	-	-	-
Medical		-	-	-
Other Benefits		-	-	-
Pension		-	-	-
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		499,646	505,356	447,851
% increase	4		1.1%	(11.4%)
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	3,7	483,209	489,100	430,645

References

"TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF" must agree to the line on Table A4 "Employee related costs"

"Sub Total - Councillors" must agree to the line on Table A4 "Remuneration of councillors"

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
D	E	F	G	H	I
22,939	17,939	17,939	19,037	20,037	21,089
1,431	1,431	1,431	1,448	1,524	1,603
-	-	-	-	-	-
94	94	94	98	104	109
-	-	-	-	-	-
348	348	348	365	384	404
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
3,550	5,050	5,050	5,290	5,568	5,860
-	-	-	-	-	-
28,362	24,862	24,862	26,238	27,616	29,066
17	17	17	18	19	20
47	47	47	50	52	55
64	64	64	67	71	75
28,427	24,927	24,927	26,306	27,687	29,140
65.2%	(12.3%)	-	5.5%	5.2%	5.3%
10,221	16,521	16,521	17,306	18,214	19,171
481	681	681	713	750	790
-	120	120	126	132	139
148	158	158	166	174	184
209	9	9	70	92	114
-	-	-	-	-	-
3,447	2,747	2,747	2,877	3,029	3,188
-	-	-	-	-	-
3,804	3,034	3,034	3,239	3,427	3,624
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
3,297	427	427	1,730	1,821	1,917
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
21	1	1	1	1	1
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
3,319	429	429	1,732	1,823	1,918
17,824	20,664	20,664	22,990	24,214	25,503
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
485	285	285	299	314	331
673	873	873	914	962	1,013
124	74	74	78	82	86
1,282	1,232	1,232	1,291	1,358	1,430
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1101
- 1102
- 1103
- 1104
- 1105
- 1106
- 1107
- 1108
- 1109
- 1110

- 1201
- 1202

- 2101
- 2102
- 2121
- 2122
- 2123
- 2124
- 2125
- 2126

- 2131
- 2134
- 2136
- 2137
- 2139
- 2140
- 2141
- 2145
- 2146

- 2201
- 2202
- 2203
- 2204
- 2205

- 2301
- 2303
- 2397

19,107	21,897	21,897	24,280	25,573	26,932
18.5%	14.6%	-	10.9%	5.3%	5.3%
304,162	332,083	332,083	350,241	368,628	387,981
30,140	33,816	33,816	35,617	37,487	39,455
300	450	450	471	496	522
165	168	168	176	185	194
12,692	5,784	5,784	6,106	6,426	6,763
116	96	96	100	106	111

3101
3102

3121
3122
3123
3124

Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Allowances and Service Related Benefits / Basic Salary
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Allowances and Service Related Benefits / Cell phone Allowance
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Allowances and Service Related Benefits / Housing Allowance
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Allowances and Service Related Benefits / In-kind Benefits
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Allowances and Service Related Benefits / Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Allowances and Service Related Benefits / Motor Vehicle Allowance
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Allowances and Service Related Benefits / Office-bearer Allowance
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Allowances and Service Related Benefits / Out of pocket Expenses
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Allowances and Service Related Benefits / Travelling Allowance
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Allowances and Service Related Benefits / Use of Personal Facilities

Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Social Contributions / Medial Aid Benefits
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) / Social Contributions / Pension Fund Contributions

Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Basic Salary
Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Bonuses

Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Accommodation, Travel and Incidental
Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Cellular and Telephone
Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Housing Benefits
Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Non-pensionable
Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Travel or Motor Vehicle
Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Voluntary Work

Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Acting

Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Entertainment

Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / In-kind Benefits
Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Leave Pay

Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Long Service Award
Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Overtime
Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Scarcity

Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Leave gratuity
Senior Managers of the Municipality / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Long Term Service Award

Senior Managers of the Municipality / Social Contributions / Bargaining Council
Senior Managers of the Municipality / Social Contributions / Group Life Insurance
Senior Managers of the Municipality / Social Contributions / Medical
Senior Managers of the Municipality / Social Contributions / Pension
Senior Managers of the Municipality / Social Contributions / Unemployment Insurance

Senior Managers of the Municipality / Post-retirement Benefit / Medical

Senior Managers of the Municipality / Post-retirement Benefit / Pension

Senior Managers of the Municipality / Costs Capitalised to PPE

Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Basic Salary

Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Bonuses

Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Accommodation, Travel and Incidental

Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Cellular and Telephone

Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Housing Benefits

Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Non-pensionable

Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Travel or Motor Vehicle

Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Acting
Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Bonus
Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Danger Allowance
Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Entertainment
Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Fire Brigade
Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / In-kind Benefits
Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Leave Pay
Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Lifeguard/Duty Squads
Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Long Service Award
Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Overtime
Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Scarcity
Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Standby Allowance
Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Tools Allowance
Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing
Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Leave gratuity
Other Municipal Staff / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Long Term Service Award

Other Municipal Staff / Social Contributions / Bargaining Council
Other Municipal Staff / Social Contributions / Group Life Insurance
Other Municipal Staff / Social Contributions / Medical
Other Municipal Staff / Social Contributions / Pension
Other Municipal Staff / Social Contributions / Unemployment Insurance

Other Municipal Staff / Post-retirement Benefit / Medical

Other Municipal Staff / Post-retirement Benefit / Pension

Other Municipal Staff / Costs Capitalised to PPE

Board Members of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Basic Salary
Board Members of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Bonuses

Board Members of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Accommodation, Travel and Incidental
Board Members of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Cellular and Telephone
Board Members of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Housing Benefits
Board Members of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Non-pensionable
Board Members of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Travel or Motor Vehicle

Board Members of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Acting

Board Members of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Entertainment

Board Members of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / In-kind Benefits
Board Members of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Leave Pay

Board Members of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Long Service Award
Board Members of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Overtime
Board Members of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Scarcity

Board Members of Entities / Social Contributions / Bargaining Council
Board Members of Entities / Social Contributions / Group Life Insurance

Board Members of Entities / Social Contributions / Medical
Board Members of Entities / Social Contributions / Pension
Board Members of Entities / Social Contributions / Unemployment Insurance

Board Members of Entities / Post-retirement Benefit / Medical

Board Members of Entities / Post-retirement Benefit / Pension

Board Members of Entities / Costs Capitalised to PPE

Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Basic Salary
Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Bonuses

Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Accommodation, Travel and Incidental
Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Cellular and Telephone
Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Housing Benefits
Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Non-pensionable
Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Travel or Motor Vehicle
Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Voluntary Work

Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Acting

Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Entertainment

Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / In-kind Benefits
Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Leave Pay

Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Long Service Award
Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Overtime
Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Scarcity

Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Leave gratuity
Senior Managers of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Long Term Service Award

Senior Managers of Entities / Social Contributions / Bargaining Council
Senior Managers of Entities / Social Contributions / Group Life Insurance
Senior Managers of Entities / Social Contributions / Medical
Senior Managers of Entities / Social Contributions / Pension
Senior Managers of Entities / Social Contributions / Unemployment Insurance

Senior Managers of Entities / Post-retirement Benefit / Medical

Senior Managers of Entities / Post-retirement Benefit / Pension

Senior Managers of Entities / Costs Capitalised to PPE

Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Basic Salary
Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Bonuses

Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Accommodation, Travel and Incidental
Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Cellular and Telephone
Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Housing Benefits
Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Non-pensionable
Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Allowance / Travel or Motor Vehicle

Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Acting
Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Bonus
Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Danger Allowance
Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Entertainment
Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Fire Brigade

Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / In-kind Benefits
Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Leave Pay
Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Lifeguard/Duty Squads
Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Long Service Award
Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Overtime
Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Scarcity
Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Standby Allowance
Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Tools Allowance
Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing
Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Leave gratuity
Other Staff of Entities / Salaries and Allowances / Service Related Benefits / Long Term Service Award

Other Staff of Entities / Social Contributions / Bargaining Council
Other Staff of Entities / Social Contributions / Group Life Insurance
Other Staff of Entities / Social Contributions / Medical
Other Staff of Entities / Social Contributions / Pension
Other Staff of Entities / Social Contributions / Unemployment Insurance

Other Staff of Entities / Post-retirement Benefit / Medical

Other Staff of Entities / Post-retirement Benefit / Pension

Other Staff of Entities / Costs Capitalised to PPE

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	###	2024/25			Current Year 2025/26			Budget Year 2026/27		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
R thousand																	
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		32,363	32,363	32,363	32,363	32,363	32,363	32,363	32,363	32,363	32,363	32,363	32,363	388,360	388,360	388,360	
Service charges - Waste Water Management		5,869	5,869	5,869	5,869	5,869	5,869	5,869	5,869	5,869	5,869	5,869	5,869	70,424	70,424	70,424	
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	5,594	5,594	5,594	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		7,329	7,329	7,329	7,329	7,329	7,329	7,329	7,329	7,329	7,329	7,329	7,329	87,945	87,945	87,945	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	30,000	30,000	30,000	
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		128,939	128,939	128,939	128,939	128,939	128,939	128,939	128,939	128,939	128,939	128,939	128,939	1,547,271	1,596,121	1,633,297	
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		177,466	177,466	177,466	177,466	177,466	177,466	177,466	177,466	177,466	177,466	177,466	177,466	2,129,595	2,178,445	2,215,621	
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		51,807	51,807	51,807	51,807	51,807	51,807	51,807	51,807	51,807	51,807	51,807	51,807	621,687	654,343	689,406	
Remuneration of councillors		2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	26,306	27,687	29,140	
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		36,648	36,648	36,648	36,648	36,648	36,648	36,648	36,648	36,648	36,648	36,648	36,648	439,780	489,181	514,863	
Debt impairment		8,666	8,666	8,666	8,666	8,666	8,666	8,666	8,666	8,666	8,666	8,666	8,666	103,986	130,185	136,695	
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		23,775	23,775	23,775	23,775	23,775	23,775	23,775	23,775	23,775	23,775	23,775	23,775	285,300	212,900	230,500	
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	20,000	10,000	10,000	
Contracted services		32,608	32,608	32,608	32,608	32,608	32,608	32,608	32,608	32,608	32,608	32,608	32,608	391,300	441,500	480,400	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		12,820	12,820	12,820	12,820	12,820	12,820	12,820	12,820	12,820	12,820	12,820	12,820	153,844	151,774	160,548	
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		170,184	170,184	170,184	170,184	170,184	170,184	170,184	170,184	170,184	170,184	170,184	170,184	2,042,203	2,117,570	2,251,552	
Surplus/(Deficit)		7,283	7,283	7,283	7,283	7,283	7,283	7,283	7,283	7,283	7,283	7,283	7,283	87,392	60,874	(35,932)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		43,680	43,680	43,680	43,680	43,680	43,680	43,680	43,680	43,680	43,680	43,680	43,680	524,165	618,652	639,297	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	611,557	679,526	603,365	
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	611,557	679,526	603,365	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	611,557	679,526	603,365	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	611,557	679,526	603,365	

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	1,551,084	1,629,621	1,666,797
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		2,474	2,474	2,474	2,474	2,474	2,474	2,474	2,474	2,474	2,474	2,474	2,474	29,687	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	2,691	2,798	2,886
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		77,815	77,815	77,815	77,815	77,815	77,815	77,815	77,815	77,815	77,815	77,815	77,815	933,781	1,028,161	1,048,718
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	136,517	136,517	136,517
Total Revenue by Vote		221,147	221,147	221,147	221,147	221,147	221,147	221,147	221,147	221,147	221,147	221,147	221,147	2,653,760	2,797,097	2,854,918
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		6,194	6,194	6,194	6,194	6,194	6,194	6,194	6,194	6,194	6,194	6,194	6,194	74,328	73,914	78,675
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		16,436	16,436	16,436	16,436	16,436	16,436	16,436	16,436	16,436	16,436	16,436	16,436	197,237	208,728	217,030
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		13,859	13,859	13,859	13,859	13,859	13,859	13,859	13,859	13,859	13,859	13,859	13,859	166,312	164,958	172,387
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		2,570	2,570	2,570	2,570	2,570	2,570	2,570	2,570	2,570	2,570	2,570	2,570	30,841	32,437	34,115
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		8,774	8,774	8,774	8,774	8,774	8,774	8,774	8,774	8,774	8,774	8,774	8,774	105,287	115,832	126,583
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		6,202	6,202	6,202	6,202	6,202	6,202	6,202	6,202	6,202	6,202	6,202	6,202	74,429	79,283	88,269
Vote 7 - Health/Other		3,674	3,674	3,674	3,674	3,674	3,674	3,674	3,674	3,674	3,674	3,674	3,674	44,093	46,344	48,713
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	6,628	6,974	7,339
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		9,674	9,674	9,674	9,674	9,674	9,674	9,674	9,674	9,674	9,674	9,674	9,674	116,090	131,285	146,742
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		1,972	1,972	1,972	1,972	1,972	1,972	1,972	1,972	1,972	1,972	1,972	1,972	23,661	24,895	26,193
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	9,890	10,409	10,954
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		89,220	89,220	89,220	89,220	89,220	89,220	89,220	89,220	89,220	89,220	89,220	89,220	1,070,644	1,090,510	1,148,122
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	2,505	2,635	2,772
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		2,005	2,005	2,005	2,005	2,005	2,005	2,005	2,005	2,005	2,005	2,005	2,005	24,061	21,770	24,491
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		5,353	5,353	5,353	5,353	5,353	5,353	5,353	5,353	5,353	5,353	5,353	5,353	64,235	68,755	73,430
Total Expenditure by Vote		167,520	167,520	167,520	167,520	167,520	167,520	167,520	167,520	167,520	167,520	167,520	167,520	2,010,241	2,078,730	2,205,814
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		53,627	53,627	53,627	53,627	53,627	53,627	53,627	53,627	53,627	53,627	53,627	53,627	643,519	718,367	649,104
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	53,627	53,627	53,627	53,627	53,627	53,627	53,627	53,627	53,627	53,627	53,627	53,627	643,519	718,367	649,104

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	1,551,084	1,629,621	1,666,797
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	129,257	1,551,084	1,629,621	1,666,797
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2,698	2,698	2,698	2,698	2,698	2,698	2,698	2,698	2,698	2,698	2,698	2,698	32,378	2,798	2,886
Planning and development		2,698	2,698	2,698	2,698	2,698	2,698	2,698	2,698	2,698	2,698	2,698	2,698	32,378	2,798	2,886
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		89,191	89,191	89,191	89,191	89,191	89,191	89,191	89,191	89,191	89,191	89,191	89,191	1,070,298	1,164,678	1,185,235
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		77,815	77,815	77,815	77,815	77,815	77,815	77,815	77,815	77,815	77,815	77,815	77,815	933,781	1,028,161	1,048,718
Waste water management		11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	11,376	136,517	136,517	136,517
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		221,147	221,147	221,147	221,147	221,147	221,147	221,147	221,147	221,147	221,147	221,147	221,147	2,653,760	2,797,097	2,854,918
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		49,973	49,973	49,973	49,973	49,973	49,973	49,973	49,973	49,973	49,973	49,973	49,973	599,676	624,551	665,430
Executive and council		21,360	21,360	21,360	21,360	21,360	21,360	21,360	21,360	21,360	21,360	21,360	21,360	256,325	268,023	279,979
Finance and administration		27,257	27,257	27,257	27,257	27,257	27,257	27,257	27,257	27,257	27,257	27,257	27,257	327,086	340,829	368,588
Internal audit		1,355	1,355	1,355	1,355	1,355	1,355	1,355	1,355	1,355	1,355	1,355	1,355	16,266	15,700	16,864
Community and public safety		16,154	16,154	16,154	16,154	16,154	16,154	16,154	16,154	16,154	16,154	16,154	16,154	193,844	213,043	232,712
Community and social services		2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	31,839	33,496	35,240
Sport and recreation		152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	1,822	1,917	2,017
Public safety		9,674	9,674	9,674	9,674	9,674	9,674	9,674	9,674	9,674	9,674	9,674	9,674	116,090	131,285	146,742
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		3,674	3,674	3,674	3,674	3,674	3,674	3,674	3,674	3,674	3,674	3,674	3,674	44,093	46,344	48,713
Economic and environmental services		9,275	9,275	9,275	9,275	9,275	9,275	9,275	9,275	9,275	9,275	9,275	9,275	111,299	118,077	129,086
Planning and development		8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	101,408	107,668	118,131
Road transport		824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	9,890	10,409	10,954
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		94,782	94,782	94,782	94,782	94,782	94,782	94,782	94,782	94,782	94,782	94,782	94,782	1,137,384	1,161,900	1,224,324
Energy sources		209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	2,505	2,635	2,772
Water management		89,220	89,220	89,220	89,220	89,220	89,220	89,220	89,220	89,220	89,220	89,220	89,220	1,070,644	1,090,510	1,148,122
Waste water management		5,353	5,353	5,353	5,353	5,353	5,353	5,353	5,353	5,353	5,353	5,353	5,353	64,235	68,755	73,430
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		170,184	170,184	170,184	170,184	170,184	170,184	170,184	170,184	170,184	170,184	170,184	170,184	2,042,203	2,117,570	2,251,552
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	611,557	679,526	603,365
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	50,963	611,557	679,526	603,365

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	2,691	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5,000	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	473,455	537,389	465,209
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	7,500	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	488,746	537,389	465,209
Total Capital Expenditure	2	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	488,746	537,389	465,209

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	7,600	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	7,600	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6,000	-	-
Community and social services		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5,000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	2,691	-	-
Planning and development		224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	2,691	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	473,455	537,389	465,209
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	39,455	473,455	537,389	465,209
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	489,746	537,389	465,209
Funded by:																
National Government		38,012	38,012	38,012	38,012	38,012	38,012	38,012	38,012	38,012	38,012	38,012	38,012	456,146	537,389	465,209
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		38,012	38,012	38,012	38,012	38,012	38,012	38,012	38,012	38,012	38,012	38,012	38,012	456,146	537,389	465,209
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	33,600	-	-
Total Capital Funding		40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	489,746	537,389	465,209

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	4,855	4,855	4,855	4,855	4,855	4,855	4,855	4,855	4,855	4,855	4,855	4,855	58,254	58,254	58,254
Service charges - sanitation revenue	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	10,564	10,564	10,564
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	30,000	30,000	30,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	8,795	8,795	8,795
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	128,939	128,939	128,939	128,939	128,939	128,939	128,939	128,939	128,939	128,939	128,939	128,939	1,547,271	1,596,121	1,633,297
Other revenue	14,075	14,075	14,075	14,075	14,075	14,075	14,075	14,075	14,075	14,075	14,075	14,075	168,900	188,105	187,114
Cash Receipts by Source	151,982	151,982	151,982	151,982	151,982	151,982	151,982	151,982	151,982	151,982	151,982	151,982	1,823,783	1,891,838	1,928,023
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	43,680	43,680	43,680	43,680	43,680	43,680	43,680	43,680	43,680	43,680	43,680	43,680	524,165	618,652	639,297
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vat Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater than 90 days) and Long Term	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	195,662	195,662	195,662	195,662	195,662	195,662	195,662	195,662	195,662	195,662	195,662	195,662	2,347,948	2,510,490	2,567,320
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	51,807	51,807	51,807	51,807	51,807	51,807	51,807	51,807	51,807	51,807	51,807	51,807	621,687	654,343	689,406
Remuneration of councillors	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	26,306	27,687	29,140
Finance charges	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	20,000	10,000	10,000
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	36,648	36,648	36,648	36,648	36,648	36,648	36,648	36,648	36,648	36,648	36,648	36,648	439,780	489,181	514,863
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	32,608	32,608	32,608	32,608	32,608	32,608	32,608	32,608	32,608	32,608	32,608	32,608	391,300	441,500	480,400
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12,820	12,820	12,820	12,820	12,820	12,820	12,820	12,820	12,820	12,820	12,820	12,820	153,844	151,774	160,548
Cash Payments by Type	137,743	137,743	137,743	137,743	137,743	137,743	137,743	137,743	137,743	137,743	137,743	137,743	1,652,917	1,774,485	1,884,358
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	40,812	489,746	537,389	465,209
Retention (Capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	178,555	178,555	178,555	178,555	178,555	178,555	178,555	178,555	178,555	178,555	178,555	178,555	2,142,663	2,311,874	2,349,567
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	17,107	17,107	17,107	17,107	17,107	17,107	17,107	17,107	17,107	17,107	17,107	17,107	205,285	198,617	217,753
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	168,068	185,175	202,282	219,389	236,496	253,603	270,710	287,817	304,925	322,032	339,139	356,246	168,068	373,353	571,969
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	185,175	202,282	219,389	236,496	253,603	270,710	287,817	304,925	322,032	339,139	356,246	373,353	373,353	571,969	789,723

DC33 Mopani - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Forecast 2035/36	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
- For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		562,837	832,093	493,112	527,626	547,318	547,318	369,059	429,289	380,813
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	2,522	2,522	-	-	-
<i>Power Plants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	2,522	2,522	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		546,022	803,839	489,821	385,184	402,588	402,588	232,538	377,011	328,535
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		8,934	6,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		366	-	4,886	18,255	2,000	2,000	-	870	-
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		96,988	115,233	1,799	-	12,966	12,966	17,603	1,739	-
<i>Distribution</i>		439,733	682,521	483,136	230,929	263,622	263,622	214,935	374,402	328,535
<i>Distribution Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	136,000	124,000	124,000	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		16,815	28,254	3,291	142,442	142,209	142,209	136,521	52,278	52,278
<i>Pump Station</i>		5,527	9,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		10,533	18,955	215	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	206	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		756	(331)	2,869	142,442	142,209	142,209	136,521	52,278	52,278
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,000	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,000	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,000	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	434	-	2,160	4,587	4,987	4,987	5,691	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	856	2,587	2,587	2,587	2,691	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	434	-	1,305	2,000	2,400	2,400	3,000	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	434	-	1,305	2,000	2,400	2,400	3,000	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	629	331	7,115	3,000	2,600	2,600	4,500	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	629	331	7,115	3,000	2,600	2,600	4,500	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	58	302	2,203	1,000	1,000	1,000	100	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	58	302	2,203	1,000	1,000	1,000	100	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1,002	4,125	3,108	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1,002	4,125	3,108	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-	-
Transport Assets	61,540	677	8,319	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	-	-
Transport Assets	61,540	677	8,319	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	626,500	837,528	516,016	562,713	582,405	582,405	405,350	429,289	380,813

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1	526	3,817	-	-	-	-	-	23,703	-
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		526	3,817	-	-	-	-	-	23,703	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	3,817	-	-	-	-	-	23,703	-
Bulk Mains		526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	526	3,817	-	-	-	-	23,703	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.1%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.4%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.2%	1.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.1%

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		51,495	73,112	74,764	53,017	75,267	75,267	73,950	86,092	93,399
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		47,870	59,072	61,504	47,570	66,270	66,270	61,050	70,493	75,090
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		(0)	(71)	2,168	955	855	855	850	895	942
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2,002	2,667	-	315	115	115	200	210	222
Distribution Points		45,868	56,476	59,337	46,300	65,300	65,300	60,000	69,387	73,927
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3,624	14,040	13,260	5,447	8,997	8,997	12,900	15,600	18,310
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		(649)	85	-	200	200	200	200	210	222
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		4,273	13,955	13,260	5,247	8,797	8,797	12,700	15,389	18,088
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	1,347	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	3,600	4,180	4,764
Operational Buildings	-	1,347	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	3,600	4,180	4,764
Municipal Offices	-	1,347	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	3,600	4,180	4,764
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	100	100	100	200	210	221
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	100	100	100	200	210	221
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	100	100	100	200	210	221
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,039	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,039	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	790	1,338	250	1,175	875	875	1,150	1,210	1,274
Machinery and Equipment	790	1,338	250	1,175	875	875	1,150	1,210	1,274
Transport Assets	3,833	10,695	13,085	19,292	26,292	26,292	18,100	19,050	20,050
Transport Assets	3,833	10,695	13,085	19,292	26,292	26,292	18,100	19,050	20,050
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	57,156	86,810	88,099	74,784	103,734	103,734	97,000	110,743	119,708
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		0.9%	1.3%	1.4%	0.8%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.1%	1.2%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.1%	4.5%	6.1%	4.0%	5.2%	5.2%	0.0%	5.4%	5.7%

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		7,303	211,929	181,409	-	-	-	250,000	164,000	168,000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4,638	169,172	153,017	-	-	-	192,500	106,000	109,500
Dams and Weirs		-	38,506	37,350	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	29,467	24,880	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	4,462	2,622	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	20,000
Water Treatment Works		4,638	23,765	17,023	-	-	-	70,000	83,000	86,000
Bulk Mains		-	62,530	76	-	-	-	50,000	-	-
Distribution		-	7,474	68,105	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	2,969	2,961	-	-	-	2,500	3,000	3,500
Sanitation Infrastructure		2,665	42,757	28,392	-	-	-	55,000	55,000	55,000
Pump Station		-	4,275	3,613	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Reticulation		-	16,743	15,795	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		2,665	20,659	7,908	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000
Outfall Sewers		-	679	678	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	400	399	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	3,000	3,500
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	3,000	3,500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	7,525	7,371	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	7,525	7,371	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	559	558	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	1,767	1,762	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	1,355	1,245	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	215	214	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	3,545	3,508	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	366	488	454	2,000	2,250	2,250	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	366	488	454	2,000	2,250	2,250	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	366	488	454	2,000	2,250	2,250	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	222,078	1,024	741	312,900	300,250	300,250	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	222,078	1,024	741	312,900	300,250	300,250	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	2,551	2,193	1,881	1,294	2,094	2,094	15,300	21,900	28,500
Furniture and Office Equipment	2,551	2,193	1,881	1,294	2,094	2,094	15,300	21,900	28,500
Machinery and Equipment	6,449	3,859	3,060	-	1,600	1,600	10,000	15,000	20,000
Machinery and Equipment	6,449	3,859	3,060	-	1,600	1,600	10,000	15,000	20,000
Transport Assets	-	10,996	10,917	-	-	-	10,000	12,000	14,000
Transport Assets	-	10,996	10,917	-	-	-	10,000	12,000	14,000
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	238,809	238,016	205,833	316,194	306,194	285,300	212,900	230,500

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		11,671	56,270	882	81,754	45,922	45,922	84,396	84,396	84,396
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		10,373	56,270	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		4,371	48,491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		6,002	7,779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,298	-	882	46,754	45,922	45,922	84,396	84,396	84,396
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1,298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	882	46,754	45,922	45,922	84,396	84,396	84,396
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	11,671	56,908	882	81,754	45,922	45,922	84,396	84,396	84,396
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		1.8%	6.3%	0.2%	12.7%	7.3%	7.3%	17.2%	15.7%	18.1%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		4.9%	23.9%	0.4%	25.9%	15.0%	15.0%	29.6%	39.6%	36.6%

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		100	-	-				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		2,691	-	-				
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		5,000	-	-				
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		473,455	537,389	465,209				
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		7,500	-	-				
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		488,746	537,389	465,209	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		74,328	73,914	78,675				
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		197,237	208,728	217,030				
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		166,312	164,958	172,387				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		30,841	32,437	34,115				
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		105,287	115,832	126,583				
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		74,429	79,283	88,269				
Vote 7 - Health/Other		44,093	46,344	48,713				
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		6,628	6,974	7,339				
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		116,090	131,285	146,742				
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		23,661	24,895	26,193				
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		9,890	10,409	10,954				
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		1,070,644	1,090,510	1,148,122				
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		2,505	2,635	2,772				
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		24,061	21,770	24,491				
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		64,235	68,755	73,430				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		2,010,241	2,078,730	2,205,814	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		2,498,987	2,616,118	2,671,023	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2025/26		2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	
Parent municipality:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
Entities:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																			
	Entity Name																		
	<i>Project name</i>																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand													Prior year outcomes		2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2024/25	Current Year 2025/26 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	
Parent municipality:																	
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Parent Operational expenditure																	
Entities:																	
<i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity A																	
Water project A																	
Entity B																	
Electricity project B																	
Entity Operational expenditure																	
Total Operational expenditure																	
												-	-	-	-	-	
												-	-	-	-	-	

References:
 Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)